THURSDAY, FEBRUARY 22, 2024
FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE MEETING

Tomislav B. Mitevski, chair
James D. Klingbeil, vice chair
John W. Zeiger
Gary R. Heminger
Lewis Von Thaer
Michael F. Kiggin
Pierre Bigby
George A. Skestos
Taylor A. Schwein
Amy Chronis
Kent M. Stahl
Hiroyuki Fujita (ex officio)

Location: Sanders Grand Lounge, Longaberger Alumni House
2200 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, OH 43210

Time: 10:00am-12:00pm

Public Session

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION

1. University Financial Scorecards – Mr. Michael Papadakis, Ms. Kris Devine,
   Mr. Vincent Tammaro

2. Advancement Update – Mr. Michael Eicher

ITEMS FOR ACTION

3. Approval of November 2023 Committee Meeting Minutes–Mr. Tomislav Mitevski

4. Consent Agenda:
   a. Authorization to Approve Men’s Basketball Prices
   b. Approval of the University Foundation Report
   c. Naming Approvals
   d. Approval to Enter Into/Increase Professional Services and Enter Into/Increase Construction
      Contracts
   e. Approval for Acquisition of Real Property, Oakwood Alley & Franciscan Way
   f. Approval for Acquisition of Real Property, 1781 Dover Road

5. Written Reports
   a. FY24 Interim Financial Report
   b. Detailed Foundation Report
   c. Major Project Updates

Executive Session

10:25am – 12:00pm
# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL SCORECARD

## Enterprise Operating Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Plan</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Sources</td>
<td>$4.9B</td>
<td>$4.8B</td>
<td>101.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Uses</td>
<td>$4.5B</td>
<td>$4.5B</td>
<td>100.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Sources less Uses</td>
<td>$367.0M</td>
<td>$302.9M</td>
<td>121.1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Capital Projects / Financing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Plan</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Capital Spend Activity - All sources</td>
<td>$472M</td>
<td>$453M</td>
<td>104.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Net Capital Spend Activity - Cash</td>
<td>$240M</td>
<td>$256M</td>
<td>93.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Debt Service &amp; Financing Activity</td>
<td>$121M</td>
<td>$119M</td>
<td>101.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Includes principal repayment and affiliate loan activity)

## Liquidity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Operating Liquidity - Days Cash on Hand</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Policy &gt; 90 Days</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Total Enterprise Liquidity - Days Cash on Hand</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>&gt; 180 Days</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Investment Performance

### Operating Funds

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYTD Performance</td>
<td>3.44%</td>
<td>3.13%</td>
<td>+0.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Performance</td>
<td>1.46%</td>
<td>1.10%</td>
<td>+0.36%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Long Term Investment Pool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FYTD Performance</td>
<td>4.72%</td>
<td>4.59%</td>
<td>+0.13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-Year Performance</td>
<td>7.90%</td>
<td>3.74%</td>
<td>+4.16%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Institutional Financial Metrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Credit Rating</td>
<td>Aa1 / AA / AA+</td>
<td>Aa1 / AA / AA+</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Debt Service to Operating Expenses (OpEx)</td>
<td>2.2%</td>
<td>&lt; 4.0%</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Debt Service Coverage (EBIDA/DS)</td>
<td>3.6x</td>
<td>&gt; 3.0x</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Cash &amp; Investments to OpEx</td>
<td>1.19x</td>
<td>1.22x</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## UNIVERSITY FINANCIAL SCORECARD

### University Operating Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Plan</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Sources</td>
<td>$2.3B</td>
<td>$2.3B</td>
<td>102.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Uses</td>
<td>$2.1B</td>
<td>$2.1B</td>
<td>100.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Sources less Uses</td>
<td>$173.1M</td>
<td>$110.8M</td>
<td>156.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Revenue Drivers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Driver</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Plan</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Enrollment - summer, autumn</td>
<td>86,325</td>
<td>86,559</td>
<td>99.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Credit Hours - summer, autumn</td>
<td>1,022,714</td>
<td>1,024,775</td>
<td>99.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Tuition and Fees, gross</td>
<td>$684.3M</td>
<td>$683.5M</td>
<td>100.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Total Grants and Contracts (Exchange &amp; Non-Exchange)</td>
<td>$477.9M</td>
<td>$446.4M</td>
<td>107.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. State Operating Support</td>
<td>$261.4M</td>
<td>$257.6M</td>
<td>101.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. LTIP Distributions</td>
<td>$185.1M</td>
<td>$180.6M</td>
<td>102.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Fundraising - Current Use Cash Receipts</td>
<td>$59.9M</td>
<td>$68.8M</td>
<td>87.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Net Contribution from Auxiliary Enterprises (Operating)</td>
<td>$45.6M</td>
<td>$40.9M</td>
<td>111.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Performance Metrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Plan</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. New first year student retention</td>
<td>94.2%</td>
<td>93.4%</td>
<td>100.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Four year graduation rate</td>
<td>71.1%</td>
<td>72.3%</td>
<td>98.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Six year graduation rate</td>
<td>87.7%</td>
<td>88.1%</td>
<td>99.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MEDICAL CENTER FINANCIAL SCORECARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Medical Center Operating Activity</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Plan</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Sources</td>
<td>$2.2B</td>
<td>$2.2B</td>
<td>101.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Uses</td>
<td>$2.0B</td>
<td>$2.0B</td>
<td>101.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Sources less Uses, Operating</td>
<td>$204.5M</td>
<td>$187.6M</td>
<td>109.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Income Statement: Excess of Revenue over Expense</td>
<td>$75.1M</td>
<td>$57.5M</td>
<td>130.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. OSUP Sources less Uses</td>
<td>$1.4M</td>
<td>$4.5M</td>
<td>30.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revenue Drivers</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Plan</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Patient Discharges</td>
<td>30,031</td>
<td>32,221</td>
<td>93.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Total Surgeries</td>
<td>28,896</td>
<td>28,532</td>
<td>101.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Outpatient Visits</td>
<td>808,165</td>
<td>790,699</td>
<td>102.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. ED Visits</td>
<td>62,255</td>
<td>62,113</td>
<td>100.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Performance / Activity Metrics</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Actual</th>
<th>FY24 YTD Plan</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Operating EBIDA Margin</td>
<td>9.9%</td>
<td>9.2%</td>
<td>107.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Liquidity Days Cash on Hand</td>
<td>137.8 Days</td>
<td>141.0 Days</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Debt Service Coverage</td>
<td>5.9x</td>
<td>5.6x</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## ADVANCEMENT SCORECARD

### DATA THROUGH December 31, 2023

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FY24 GOAL</th>
<th>FY24 TO 12/31</th>
<th>FY23 TO 12/31</th>
<th>3 FY AVG TO 12/31</th>
<th>FY 24 YTD TARGET $</th>
<th>FY 24 YTD TARGET %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FISCAL YEAR MEASURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. GIFTS AND PLEDGES</td>
<td>$625M</td>
<td>$361.3M</td>
<td>$340.1M</td>
<td>$302.6M</td>
<td>$324.1M</td>
<td>111.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. CASH</td>
<td>$500M</td>
<td>$319.6M</td>
<td>$279.1M</td>
<td>$257.0M</td>
<td>$264.4M</td>
<td>120.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. TOTAL DONORS</td>
<td>230,000</td>
<td>157,518</td>
<td>164,983</td>
<td>157,881</td>
<td>163,133</td>
<td>96.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. RENEWED DONORS</td>
<td>136,000</td>
<td>97,841</td>
<td>100,878</td>
<td>93,653</td>
<td>105,036</td>
<td>93.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. ACQUIRED AND REACQUIRED DONORS</td>
<td>94,000</td>
<td>59,677</td>
<td>64,105</td>
<td>64,228</td>
<td>59,558</td>
<td>100.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EVENTS

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. CONSTITUENT ATTENDANCE ACROSS EVENTS</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>16,858</td>
<td>14,023</td>
<td>14,898</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. AVERAGE NET PROMOTER SCORE</td>
<td>73.0</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>69.4</td>
<td>72.17</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Time & Change: The Ohio State Campaign
As of December 31, 2023

Mr. Michael C. Eicher
Senior Vice President for Advancement
President, The Ohio State University Foundation
**Campaign Timeline**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quiet/Planning Phase</th>
<th>Public Phase</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY 2017</td>
<td>FY 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2019</td>
<td>FY 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2021</td>
<td>FY 2022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2023</td>
<td>FY 2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY 2025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Start Date: October 1, 2016  
Public Launch: October 3, 2019  
Anticipated Close: Spring 2025
### Campaign: Overall Progress

#### Overall Progress
from 10/1/2015 to 12/31/2023
Time Elapsed: 91%

The Ohio State University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inspiring 1,000,000 Donors</th>
<th>Raising $4,500,000,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>751,219</strong></td>
<td><strong>$4,370,083,073</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fundraising Progress

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Received to Date</th>
<th>Goal</th>
<th>% of Goal</th>
<th>$ from Goal</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>% of Target</th>
<th>$ from Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Fundraising Activity</td>
<td>$4,370.08M</td>
<td>$4,500.00M</td>
<td>97%</td>
<td>($129.92M)</td>
<td>$4,010.17M</td>
<td>109%</td>
<td>$359.91M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment</td>
<td>$949.75M</td>
<td>$875.00M</td>
<td>109%</td>
<td>$74.75M</td>
<td>$779.76M</td>
<td>122%</td>
<td>$169.99M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital</td>
<td>$542.05M</td>
<td>$718.50M</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>($176.45M)</td>
<td>$623.43M</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>($81.38M)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Unit Campaign Progress: Activity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Unit Modified</th>
<th>Goal</th>
<th>Received to Date</th>
<th>Target</th>
<th>$ from Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colleges</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences (College of)</td>
<td>$400.00M</td>
<td>$411.64M</td>
<td>$356.46M</td>
<td>$55.18M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business (Fisher College of)</td>
<td>$200.00M</td>
<td>$183.44M</td>
<td>$178.23M</td>
<td>($14.79M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education and Human Ecology (C..)</td>
<td>$60.00M</td>
<td>$77.05M</td>
<td>$53.47M</td>
<td>$23.58M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering (College of)</td>
<td>$450.00M</td>
<td>$573.71M</td>
<td>$401.02M</td>
<td>$172.69M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Food, Agricultural and Enviro Scie..</td>
<td>$225.00M</td>
<td>$274.54M</td>
<td>$200.51M</td>
<td>$74.03M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law (Michael E. Moritz College of)</td>
<td>$50.00M</td>
<td>$47.62M</td>
<td>$44.56M</td>
<td>$3.06M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Affairs (John Glenn Colleg..)</td>
<td>$20.00M</td>
<td>$13.50M</td>
<td>$17.82M</td>
<td>($4.32M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work (College of)</td>
<td>$15.00M</td>
<td>$25.80M</td>
<td>$13.37M</td>
<td>$12.43M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional Campuses</td>
<td>OSU Lima</td>
<td>$5.50M</td>
<td>$7.01M</td>
<td>$4.90M</td>
<td>$2.11M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OSU Mansfield</td>
<td>$6.90M</td>
<td>$5.17M</td>
<td>$6.15M</td>
<td>($0.98M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OSU Marion</td>
<td>$7.40M</td>
<td>$7.56M</td>
<td>$6.50M</td>
<td>$0.97M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OSU Newark</td>
<td>$20.20M</td>
<td>$20.00M</td>
<td>$18.00M</td>
<td>$2.00M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Support Units</td>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>$400.00M</td>
<td>$417.00M</td>
<td>$356.46M</td>
<td>$60.54M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>$45.00M</td>
<td>$36.77M</td>
<td>$40.10M</td>
<td>($3.33M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scholarship and Student Support</td>
<td>$225.00M</td>
<td>$212.59M</td>
<td>$200.51M</td>
<td>$12.07M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student Life</td>
<td>$25.00M</td>
<td>$25.02M</td>
<td>$22.28M</td>
<td>$2.74M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wexner Center for the Arts</td>
<td>$25.00M</td>
<td>$22.93M</td>
<td>$22.28M</td>
<td>$0.65M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WOSU Public Media</td>
<td>$70.00M</td>
<td>$79.71M</td>
<td>$62.30M</td>
<td>$17.33M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexner Medical Cent..</td>
<td>Medical Center (Wexner)</td>
<td>$1,600.00</td>
<td>$1,285.64M</td>
<td>$1,425.84M</td>
<td>($140.20M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences Colleges</td>
<td>Dentistry (College of)</td>
<td>$60.00M</td>
<td>$35.95M</td>
<td>$53.47M</td>
<td>($17.52M)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing (College of)</td>
<td>$40.00M</td>
<td>$49.11M</td>
<td>$35.65M</td>
<td>$13.47M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Optometry (College of)</td>
<td>$15.00M</td>
<td>$13.50M</td>
<td>$13.37M</td>
<td>$0.14M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pharmacy (College of)</td>
<td>$40.00M</td>
<td>$49.20M</td>
<td>$35.65M</td>
<td>$13.56M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Public Health (College of)</td>
<td>$20.00M</td>
<td>$39.03M</td>
<td>$17.82M</td>
<td>$21.21M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veterinary Medicine (College of)</td>
<td>$175.00M</td>
<td>$225.86M</td>
<td>$155.95M</td>
<td>$69.71M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As of 12/31/2023

Target Percentage to Date: 89%
SUMMARY OF ACTIONS TAKEN

November 16, 2023 – Finance & Investment Committee Meeting

Voting Members Present:

Tomislav B. Mitevski  Lewis Von Thaer  Taylor A. Schwein
James D. Klingbeil  Michael Kiggin  Amy Chronis
John W. Zeiger  Pierre Bigby  Hiroyuki Fujita (ex officio)
Gary R. Heminger  George A. Skestos

Member Present via Zoom:

Kent M. Stahl

Members Absent: N/A

PUBLIC SESSION

The Finance & Investment Committee of The Ohio State University Board of Trustees convened on Thursday, November 16, 2023, in person at the Longaberger Alumni House on the Columbus campus and virtually over Zoom. Committee Chair Tomislav Mitevski called the meeting to order at 9:56 a.m.

The meeting was interrupted by protestors and recessed at 10:15 a.m. The committee reconvened in public session at 10:33 a.m.

Items for Discussion

1. Committee Chair’s Remarks:

   Mr. Tom Mitevski began the meeting by welcoming Trustee George Skestos to the committee.

2. University Financial Scorecards:

   Michael Papadakis, Kris Devine and Vinny Tammaro reviewed the financial scorecards for the consolidated enterprise, university and OSUWMC for the first quarter of the fiscal year and highlighted areas for continued monitoring as we progress toward the midpoint of the fiscal year.

   (See Attachment X for background information, page XX)

3. Affordability and Efficiency Report to the Ohio Department of Higher Education:

   Chief Financial Officer Michael Papadakis shared a historical review of the annual report, its original charge by the taskforce established by the governor in 2015, and the substantial efficiencies realized by the university to support strategic affordability initiatives.

   (See Attachment X for background information, page XX)
4. **Advancement Update:**

Michael Eicher, senior vice president for advancement, provided fundraising progress on the *Time and Change* campaign, summarized the results of FY 2023 fundraising and shared FY 2024 fundraising progress to date. The Foundation Report includes the establishment of endowments totaling $5.4M. Seven naming resolutions will be presented on the consent agenda.

**Items for Action**

5. **Approval of Minutes:** No changes were requested to the August 17, 2023, meeting minutes; therefore, a formal vote was not required, and the minutes were considered approved.


Synopsis: Approval of Ohio State’s FY23 progress report on the Ohio Task Force on Affordability and Efficiency recommendations, which will be submitted to the Chancellor of Higher Education, is proposed.

WHEREAS Governor John R. Kasich established the Ohio Task Force on Affordability and Efficiency in Higher Education in 2015 to recommend solutions for state colleges and universities to enhance affordability and efficiency; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University supported the goals and work of this task force; and

WHEREAS the task force delivered its recommendations in the report “Action Steps to Reduce College Costs” on October 1, 2015; and

WHEREAS House Bill 49 (Section 381.550) requires the Board of Trustees of each state college and university to approve an efficiency report based on the task force recommendations each fiscal year and submit it to the Chancellor of Higher Education; and

WHEREAS consultations have taken place within the university to review and apply the recommendations to Ohio State’s circumstances; and

WHEREAS Ohio State’s strategic goal focused on operational excellence and resource stewardship is in strong alignment with task force recommendations:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves the university’s FY23 progress report in response to the task force recommendations, as detailed in the attached document; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the attached document be delivered to the Chancellor of the Ohio Department of Higher Education.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

7. **Resolution No. 2024-59: Approval for the Discontinuation of Transcript Withholding for Unpaid Balances:**

Synopsis: Approval for the discontinuation of transcript withholding for students and former students for unpaid balances is proposed.
The Ohio State University

WHEREAS consistent with state law, Ohio State manages the collection of debt and other unpaid balances owed to the university by students, faculty, staff, and other third parties until it is referred to the Ohio Attorney General’s office for collection; and

WHEREAS in support of the state’s workforce goals and promotion of gainful employment for all students and former students, Ohio State, upon request and authorization from the student, provides transcripts to a student’s prospective employer where the transcript is a prerequisite to employment irrespective of whether the student has an unpaid balance with the university; and

WHEREAS in circumstances other than those described above, the university may place a hold on transcripts of students and former students who have unpaid balances with the University Bursar until the debt is resolved; and

WHEREAS the university has considered the factors outlined in Ohio Revised Code Section 3345.027, which include: the extent to which this practice promotes the state's post-secondary education attainment and workforce goals; the rate of collection on overdue balances resulting from the historical practice of transcript withholding; and, the extent to which ending the practice of transcript withholding will help students who have disenrolled from the state institution complete their education, whether at the same institution or another state institution; and

WHEREAS following this consideration, the university recommends discontinuing its practice of transcript withholding for students and former students for unpaid balances:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees approves the discontinuation of the practice of transcript withholding for students and former students for unpaid balances; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a copy of this resolution shall be forwarded to the Chancellor of the Ohio Department of Higher Education pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 3345.027(C)(1).

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

8. Resolution No. 2024-60: Authorization to Approve Athletic Ticket Prices and Golf Course Membership Dues:

Synopsis: Approval of football ticket prices for fiscal year 2024, football ticket price ranges for fiscal years 2025 and 2026, and golf course membership dues for calendar year 2024 at the recommended levels is requested.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Department of Athletics has a long history of self-sustainability in supporting 36 world-class athletics programs and providing needed revenues back to the university for scholarships and academic programs; and

WHEREAS each year the Athletic Council reviews projections for the coming year’s budget and recommends ticket prices and golf course membership dues; and

WHEREAS the Athletic Council has approved football ticket prices, ticket ranges, and golf course membership dues as shown on the attached document; and

WHEREAS the Athletic Council’s recommendations have been reviewed and are recommended by the appropriate University administration:
NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the recommended football ticket prices for fiscal year 2024, football ticket price ranges for fiscal years 2025 and 2026, and golf course membership dues for calendar year 2024, be approved.

(See Appendix X for background information, page XX)

9. Resolution No. 2024-61: Ratification of Cost Allocation Agreement:

Synopsis: Ratification of that certain Cost Allocation Agreement regarding the combined heat and power plant, is proposed.

WHEREAS the University, Ohio State Energy Partners LLC and ENGIE Buckeye Operations LLC entered into a Cost Allocation Agreement dated October 2, 2023 (the "Agreement") to among other things facilitate the completion of the combined heat and power plant by September 30, 2024, including by allocating costs, providing for new construction milestones and associated remedies, augmenting information sharing among the parties, and establishing an oversight committee consisting of representatives from each of the parties; and

WHEREAS it is proposed that the Board hereby approve and ratify the University’s entering into the Agreement and any actions taken or to be taken thereunder.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board hereby approves that it is in the best interests of the University to enter into the Cost Allocation Agreement and to perform the obligations arising under, or in connection with, the Cost Allocation Agreement; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board hereby approves and ratifies the University (1) entering into the Cost Allocation Agreement, and (2) the taking of such actions thereunder as the President and Senior Vice President for Business and Finance (“Authorized Officers”), or either of them, deems necessary, advisable or appropriate to perform obligations under the Agreement, such Authorized Officer’s taking of such action to be conclusive evidence of such approval and determination of the necessity, advisability or appropriateness thereof; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That all actions previously taken by any Authorized Officer or employee of the University, by or on behalf of the University in connection with the Agreement, including executing the same, be, and each of the same hereby is, adopted, ratified, confirmed and approved in all respects; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That it is found and determined that all formal actions of this Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Board, and that all deliberations of this Board and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption.

10. Resolution No. 2024-62: Approval of the University Foundation Report:

Synopsis: Approval of the University Foundation Report as of September 30, 2023, is proposed.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the university from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Foundation; and
WHEREAS this report includes: (i) the establishment of two (2) endowed professorships: the Philip Barbour Hardymon Professorship in Surgery, the Endowed Surgical Professorship in Health Equity; three (3) scholarships as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; and twelve (12) additional named endowed funds; (ii) the revision of five (5) named endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves The Ohio State University Foundation Report as of September 30, 2023.

11. Resolution No. 2024-63 Naming of The G. Gilbert Cloyd Student Commons:

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the student commons in Galvin Hall at The Ohio State University at Lima, located at 4240 Campus Drive in Lima, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The recently renovated lower level of Galvin Hall at The Ohio State University Lima Campus provides spaces for students to connect and learn, furthering the Lima Campus goal of providing access to the resources and strength of The Ohio State University and developing leaders within western Ohio; and

WHEREAS Dr. George Gilbert "Gil" Cloyd has demonstrated exemplary dedication and service to The Ohio State University, most notably serving as chair of The Ohio State University Foundation Board from 2019-2023, as well as serving on The Ohio State Board of Trustees from 2007 to 2015; and

WHEREAS Dr. Cloyd has been inducted to The Ohio State University at Lima Alumni Hall of Fame, recognized with the College of Veterinary Medicine Alumni Society Recognition Award and Distinguished Alumni Award, by the Foundation Board with the Gerlach Award and received the university’s Distinguished Service Award; and

WHEREAS Dr. Cloyd is a member of the Oval Society and his loyal service and transformative philanthropy will impact and inspire the university and its Lima Campus for generations; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named The G. Gilbert Cloyd Student Commons.

12. Resolution No. 2024-64: Naming of Internal Spaces – Interdisciplinary Health Sciences Center:

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in the Interdisciplinary Health Sciences Center, located at 1645 Neil Avenue, is proposed.

WHEREAS the Interdisciplinary Health Sciences Center provides upgraded and flexible facilities to create a collaborative campus for interprofessional education throughout the College of Medicine and the Health Science colleges; and

WHEREAS through immersive interdisciplinary opportunities and next-generation educational technologies, future physicians and health science professionals will enrich their knowledge, experience and professional connections, so they may effectively lead wherever they establish their practice; and
WHEREAS the donors below have provided significant contributions to the College of Medicine and the Interdisciplinary Health Sciences Center; and

- Drs. Caroline Whitacre and Michael Para
- Drs. Anne and Robert Klamar
- Larry and Lisa Copeland
- Medical Class of 1970
- Dr. R. Eugene and Mrs. Catherine Arthur
- Medical Class of 1971
- Medical Class of 1973 (4-year program)
- Medical Class of 1972
- Dr. Gary Bitonte
- Dr. John L. Melvin and Dr. Carol Melvin Pate
- Dr. Milo and Mrs. Susan Hilty
- Medical Class of 1990
- Dr. Joel and Mrs. Brenda Goodnough
- Drs. Bethany and Ashish Panchal
- Medical Class of 1977
- Mr. Laurence and Dr. Linda Stone
- Medical Class of 1985
- Medical Class of 1960
- Dr. Dina Rooney
- Medical Class of 1997
- Medical Class of 2000
- Medical Class of 1996
- Dr. Howard Lee and Dr. Jean Lew
- Medical Class of 1975
- Medical Class of 1966
- Medical Class of 1989
- Dr. R. M. Deamer
- Dr. Eric Okum
- Medical Class of 1992
- Medical Class of 2002
- Dr. Donna Caniano
- Dr. Kelly Copeland Hall
- Dr. Eric Altneu
- Medical Class of 2015
- Dr. Jeffrey and Mrs. Stephanie Caterino
- Dr. Patrick T. and Mrs. Susan R. Moore
- Dr. Roger and Mrs. Marilyn Friedman
- Medical Class of 2007
- Medical Class of 1986
- Drs. Kevin and KaSheena Hollis
- Dr. Demicha and Mr. Chay Rankin

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors’ philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

- Drs. Caroline Whitacre and Michael Para Administrative Suite (330)
- Anne E. Klamar, MD, and Robert C. Klamar, MD, Administrative Suite (405)
Generous gift from Lisa and Larry Copeland (010)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1970 (012)
Dr. R. Eugene Arthur and Catherine Arthur Conference Room (329)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1971 (132)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1973 (4-year program) (232)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1972 (234)
A. Gary Bitonte, MD, FACS Dean’s Conference Room (Room 300C)
Generous gift from John Lewis Melvin and Carol Melvin Pate (005)
Generous gift from Milo Hilty, MD, Pediatric ID & Mrs. Susan Hilty (125)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1990 (135)
Brenda R. & Joel E. Goodnough, ’79 MD, Res, Conference Room and Library (440B)
Generous gift from Dr. Ashish & Dr. Bethany Panchal, Class of 2005 (225)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1977 (235)
Generous gift from Mr. Laurence B. Stone and Dr. Linda C. Stone (305B)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1985 (320L)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1960 (320A)
Generous gift from Dina K. Rooney ’89 MD in memory of Dr. Bertha Bouroncle (015B)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1997 (002C)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 2000 (014)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1996 (015A)
Howard H. Lee, ’87 MD, Res and Jean S. Lew, DDS Study Room (016)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1975 (018)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1966 (025K)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1989 in memory of our classmates (025L)
Generous gift from R. M. Deamer ’67 MD, in memory of Zena Deamer & G. H. Griffith (405D)
Generous gift from Dr. Eric Okum (015C)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1992 (015E)
Generous gift from the MD Class of 2002 (015G)
Donna A. Caniano, MD Study Room (015Q)
Generous gift from Dr. Eric Altneu & Dr. Kelly Copeland Hall (015R)
Generous gift from the College of Medicine Class of 2015 (340A)
Generous gift from Dr. Jeffrey and Mrs. Stephanie Caterino (420Q)
Dr. James Hutchinson Williams Interview Room (425)
Generous gift from Dr. Roger A. & Mrs. Marilyn B. Friedman (340B)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 2007 (350C)
Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1986 (350A)
Generous gift from Kevin D. Hollis MD, MBA & KaSheena Hollis, DMD and Demicha Rankin, MD & Chay Rankin MBA (428B)

13. Resolution No. 2024-65: Naming of Internal Spaces – The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute:

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the internal spaces in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute, located at 460 West Tenth Avenue on the Wexner Medical Center campus, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Inpatient Tower expansion of the Wexner Medical Center’s campus is the largest project in Ohio State’s history; and

WHEREAS the Benhase Respite Area, Lisa H. Ricker Respite Area, and Kathy & Alec Wightman Respite Area in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute no longer exist because of the construction of the Inpatient Tower; and
WHEREAS Donna and Daniel Benhase, Jon Ricker, and Kathy and Alec Wightman have provided significant contributions to the building fund for the James Cancer Hospital and Solove Research Institute; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Donna and Daniel Benhase’s, Jon Ricker’s, and Kathy and Alex Wightman’s philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned spaces be named the following:

• Benhase Family Respite Area (X1820C)
• Lisa H. Ricker Respite Area (X1920C)
• Kathy & Alec Wightman Respite Area (X2020C)

14. Resolution No. 2024-66: Naming of Internal Space – The James Outpatient Care:

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of an internal space in The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center James Outpatient Care facility, to be located at 2121 Kenny Road, is proposed.

WHEREAS The James Outpatient Care facility will provide convenient access to state-of-the-art health services for The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) patients; and

WHEREAS the facility will include a variety of services supporting the OSUCCC – James program; and

WHEREAS Sandra and David Filbert have provided significant contributions to the OSUCCC – James and the James Outpatient Care facility; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors’ philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal space be named the following:

• Generous gift from Sandra and David Filbert (6246)

15. Resolution No. 2024-67: Naming of Internal Spaces – Galvin Hall:

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in Galvin Hall at The Ohio State University at Lima, located at 4240 Campus Drive in Lima, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University at Lima serves to build the future of western Ohio by developing leaders and providing access to the resources and strength of The Ohio State University; and

WHEREAS the recently renovated Galvin Hall provides spaces to further the mission of Lima campus by allowing students areas to connect and learn; and
WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions to support the Lima Campus and renovation of Galvin Hall; and

- Ann Schneidhorst
- Brenda and Earl Recker
- Devon Phelps

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors’ philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

- The Rudolph “Rudy” Schneidhorst, DVM Conference Room
- Dr. Earl, Brenda, Craig & Kevin Recker Catering Kitchen
- The Phelps Family Huddle Room

16. Resolution No. 2024-68: Naming of Internal Space – Veterinary Medical Center:

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of Exam Room 5 in the Veterinary Medical Center, located at 601 Vernon L. Sharp Street, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Veterinary Medical Center serves the citizens of the State of Ohio through the support of the clinical education of veterinary students, post graduate veterinarians and others, and promotes animal well-being through the operation of a state-of-the-art center; and

WHEREAS since 1885, the College of Veterinary Medicine has had a comprehensive referral veterinary medical center that admits more than 35,000 animal patients each year, representing a wide range of species including companion, farm, equine and service animals; and

WHEREAS Alpha Psi Veterinary Fraternity has provided significant contributions to the Veterinary Medical Center’s Enhancement and Expansion; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Alpha Psi Veterinary Fraternity’s philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned.

17. Resolution No. 2024-69: Naming of Internal Spaces – The James Outpatient Care:

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in The James Outpatient Care, located at 2121 Kenny Road, is proposed.

WHEREAS The James Outpatient Care provides convenient access to state-of-the-art health services for The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) patients; and
WHEREAS the Clinical Treatment Unit and Pediatric Oncology Suite have moved from OSUCCC – James to The James Outpatient Care; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions to the OSUCCC – James facility; and

• Up on the Roof
• Rita D. & Richard A. Isaly Sr.
• Marjorie Otten Smith & Robert Burns Smith

WHEREAS the namings have been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors’ philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

• Up on the Roof Clinical Treatment Unit (X702L)
• Rita D. Isaly & Richard A. Isaly Sr. Pediatric Radiation Oncology Visitor Lounge (1405)
• Marjorie Otten Smith & Robert Burns Smith Pediatric Patient Room (1215)

18. Resolution No. 2024-50: Approval to Enter Into/Increase Professional Services and Construction Contracts:

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS
FY24 COLLEGE FACILITY MASTER PLANS
RADONC ADVANCED IMAGING LINAC

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
2001 POLARIS PKWY – CELL THERAPY LAB
THE JAMES OUTPATIENT CARE – 4TH FLOOR ORTHO SARCOMA AND REHAB
TUNNEL REHABILITATION PHASE I
WEXNER MEDICAL CENTER INPATIENT HOSPITAL
WMC OUTPATIENT CARE POWELL

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
BATTERY CELL RESEARCH & DEMONSTRATION CENTER
EAST – FIRE SUPPRESSION

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts for the following projects; and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Prof. Serv. Approval</th>
<th>Total Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FY 24 College Facility Master Plans</td>
<td>$1.0M</td>
<td>$1.0M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts and enter into/increase construction contracts for the following projects; and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Prof. Serv. Approval Requested</th>
<th>Construction Approval Requested</th>
<th>Total Requested</th>
<th>Source of Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001 Polaris Pkwy – Cell Therapy Lab</td>
<td>$0.1M</td>
<td>$6.8M</td>
<td>$6.9M</td>
<td>Auxiliary funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The James Outpatient Care – 4th Floor Ortho Sarcoma and Rehab</td>
<td>$0.5M</td>
<td>$7.5M</td>
<td>$8.0M</td>
<td>Auxiliary funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunnel Rehabilitation Phase I</td>
<td>$1.6M</td>
<td>$3.7M</td>
<td>$5.3M</td>
<td>University debt, Partner funds (OSEP/ENGIE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexner Medical Center Inpatient Hospital</td>
<td>$1.8M</td>
<td>$36.5M</td>
<td>$38.3M</td>
<td>University debt, Auxiliary funds, Fundraising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC Outpatient Care Powell</td>
<td>$1.0M</td>
<td>$9.6M</td>
<td>$10.6M</td>
<td>Auxiliary funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into construction contracts for the following projects; and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Construction Approval Requested</th>
<th>Total Requested</th>
<th>Source of Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Battery Cell Research &amp; Demonstration Center</td>
<td>$19.7M</td>
<td>$19.7M</td>
<td>Partner funds, Grand funds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East – Fire Suppression</td>
<td>$7.5M</td>
<td>$8.0M</td>
<td>Auxiliary funds</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans.

NOW THEREFORE
BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the fiscal year 2024 Capital Investment Plan be amended to include additional funding for the Wexner Medical Center Inpatient Hospital and the Battery Cell Research and Demonstration Center projects; and

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.

19. Resolution No. 2024-52: Approval for Acquisition of Real Property:

Synopsis: Authorization to purchase real property located at 1795 Oil City Road, Wooster Township, Wayne County, Wooster, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to purchase approximately 3 acres of improved real property located at 1795 Oil City Road near Wooster, Ohio, identified as Wayne County parcel number 56-02341.000 and which is adjacent to the Wooster Campus; and

WHEREAS the university has been leasing the site for use as a farm machinery service, repair, and maintenance facility, for storage of agricultural seed and fertilizer, and as a home base for field operation staff; and

WHEREAS the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences had identified this site as needed for long term strategic purposes and the landlord is willing to sell the property:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a sale price at or below the appraised value.

Action: Upon the motion of Mr. Mitevski, seconded by Mr. Zeiger, the committee adopted the foregoing motions by voice vote with the following members present and voting: Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Klingbeil, Mr. Zeiger, Mr. Heminger, Mr. Von Thaer, Mr. Kiggin, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Schwein, Ms. Chronis, Dr. Fujita. Mr. Stahl was not available for the vote; he re-joined the committee at 11:05 am.

Written Reports
In the public session materials, there were three written reports shared for the committee to review:

a. FY24 Interim Financial Report (See Attachment X for background information, page XX)
b. Detailed Foundation Report (See Attachment X for background information, page XX)
c. Major Project Updates (See Attachment X for background information, page XX)

EXECUTIVE SESSION

It was moved by Mr. Mitevski, and seconded by Mr. Von Thaer, that the committee recess into executive session to consider business-sensitive trade secrets required to be kept confidential by federal and state statutes, and to consult with legal counsel regarding pending or imminent litigation.

A roll-call vote was taken, and the committee voted to go into executive session with the following members present and voting: Mr. Mitevski, Mr. Klingbeil, Mr. Zeiger, Mr. Heminger, Mr. Von Thaer, Mr. Kiggin, Mr. Bigby, Mr. Skestos, Ms. Schwein, Ms. Chronis, Dr. Fujita. Mr. Stahl was not available for the vote; he re-joined the committee at 11:05 am.
The committee entered executive session at 10:42 a.m. The committee adjourned at 12:20 p.m.
AUTHORIZATION TO APPROVE MEN'S BASKETBALL TICKET PRICES

Synopsis: Approval of men's basketball ticket prices for fiscal year 2025, and men's basketball ticket price ranges for fiscal years 2026 and 2027 at the recommended levels is requested.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Department of Athletics has a long history of self-sustainability in supporting 36 world-class athletics programs and providing needed revenues back to the university for scholarships and academic programs; and

WHEREAS each year the Athletic Council reviews projections for the coming year's budget and recommends ticket prices; and

WHEREAS the Athletic Council has approved men's basketball ticket prices and ticket price ranges as shown on the attached table; and

WHEREAS the Athletic Council's recommendations have been reviewed and are recommended by the appropriate University administration:

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the recommended men's basketball ticket prices for fiscal year 2025, and men's basketball ticket price ranges for fiscal years 2026 and 2027, be approved.
TOPICS: Men’s Basketball Ticket Prices

CONTEXT:

The Ohio State University Department of Athletics continues to be one of a very limited number of self-sustaining athletics programs in the nation. Currently, the Department of Athletics funds more than 1,000 student-athletes in successful endeavors of academic achievement and athletics competitions, as well as personal and professional development, with a Graduation Success Rate of 94% and a career placement rate of 95%. The Department of Athletics transfers approximately $59 million annually to the University for contributions and payments for goods and services provided to the Department, which includes $37 million for grant-in-aid.

The Department of Athletics first introduced premier-game pricing in 2013 and beginning with the 2017-2018 basketball season adopted an expanded variable pricing model for all individual game tickets while also offering discounts for public, faculty, and staff full-season ticket purchasers. The scaling of the arena was expanded from four price zones to six price zones beginning with the 2019-2020 season, offering a wide array of options for fans purchasing tickets, and the Department began offering extended payment plans for season ticket purchasers. The Athletic Council and University administrators recommend continuation of these pricing guidelines. Historical pricing for the previous three seasons is included in the attached appendix.

Big Ten Conference expansion from 14 to 18 teams and a scheduling model where opponents are known in the spring, but the actual schedule is not confirmed until late summer continues to be a challenge confronting the Department of Athletics. Similar to the recent football pricing approvals for fiscal years 2025, 2026, and 2027, the Department is requesting the ability to adjust future men’s basketball pricing approvals to be based on price ranges by game type – non-conference, conference and premier – to allow for the determination of actual pricing closer to the launch of season ticket renewals, which typically start in mid-March each year. This flexibility will allow the Department to make pricing decisions based on the most current data available: team performance, projected demand and other market comparisons, and to incorporate data-driven pricing strategies in order to maximize yield management and revenue. Pricing for FY2025 in detail, as well as the pricing ranges for FY2026 and FY2027 are submitted for approval below.

RECOMMENDATION:

- For FY2025, maintain the current scaling configuration of six zones in the arena, price the individual games according to non-conference, conference or premier categorization, and assign the individual game and season ticket pricing for the 2024-2025 men’s basketball season as indicated in the following table.
For FY2026, to assign individual game ticket pricing as determined by game category and seating zone within price ranges as follows:

- Individual game tickets for non-conference games to be priced as low as $7 up to a maximum of $30 per ticket.
- Individual game tickets for conference games to be priced as low as $11 up to a maximum of $50 per ticket.
- Individual game tickets for premier games to be priced as low as $16 up to a maximum of $70 per ticket.
- Student tickets to be priced as low as $9 per game up to a maximum of $10 per game.

For FY2027, to assign individual game ticket pricing as determined by game category and seating zone within price ranges as follows:

- Individual game tickets for non-conference games to be priced as low as $7 up to a maximum of $40 per ticket.
- Individual game tickets for conference games to be priced as low as $12 up to a maximum of $60 per ticket.
- Individual game tickets for premier games to be priced as low as $17 up to a maximum of $80 per ticket.
- Student tickets to be priced as low as $9 per game up to a maximum of $11 per game.

Discounts for full-season ticket packages will remain for faculty, staff, and the general public.

Individual game and season ticket prices will continue to be reviewed and approved by Athletic Council and University administrators prior to the launch of season ticket renewals.

CONSIDERATIONS:

- The Department has experienced a decline in season and individual game tickets over the past four years, and after benchmarking against our peers in the conference, is recommending a price reduction in order to rebuild our season ticket base and shift the individual game sales trajectory.

- Premier games for previous seasons have been designated as follows:
  - 2022-2023 season: Iowa, Michigan State, and Illinois
  - 2023-2024 season: Texas A&M, Illinois, Indiana, Purdue, and Michigan

- The schedule for the 2024-2025 season has not yet been determined but is projected to have 16 regular home games.

### Men’s Basketball Ticket Pricing – 2024-25 Season (FY2025)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Game Category</th>
<th>Zone 1</th>
<th>Zone 2</th>
<th>Zone 3</th>
<th>Zone 4</th>
<th>Zone 5</th>
<th>Zone 6</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Conference</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>$7</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$42</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$24</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$51</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$22</td>
<td>$15</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Ticket (Public)</td>
<td>$606</td>
<td>$542</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$307</td>
<td>$218</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Ticket (Faculty/Staff)</td>
<td>$561</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$376</td>
<td>$281</td>
<td>$215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUESTED OF FINANCE AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE:

Approval
## APPENDIX – MEN’S BASKETBALL TICKET PRICING HISTORY

### 2022-2023 Men’s Basketball Season (17 regular home games)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opponent Category</th>
<th>Zone 1</th>
<th>Zone 2</th>
<th>Zone 3</th>
<th>Zone 4</th>
<th>Zone 5</th>
<th>Zone 6</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-Conference</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>$7</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$51</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Ticket (Public)</td>
<td>$642</td>
<td>$584</td>
<td>$507</td>
<td>$363</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Ticket (Faculty/Staff)</td>
<td>$587</td>
<td>$545</td>
<td>$472</td>
<td>$340</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2022-2023 Men’s Basketball Season (16 regular home games plus 1 exhibition game)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opponent Category</th>
<th>Zone 1</th>
<th>Zone 2</th>
<th>Zone 3</th>
<th>Zone 4</th>
<th>Zone 5</th>
<th>Zone 6</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Conference</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>$7</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference</td>
<td>$48</td>
<td>$44</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier</td>
<td>$61</td>
<td>$57</td>
<td>$51</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Ticket (Public)</td>
<td>$642</td>
<td>$584</td>
<td>$507</td>
<td>$363</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Ticket (Faculty/Staff)</td>
<td>$587</td>
<td>$545</td>
<td>$472</td>
<td>$340</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2021-2022 Men’s Basketball Season (17 regular home games plus 1 exhibition game)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opponent Category</th>
<th>Zone 1</th>
<th>Zone 2</th>
<th>Zone 3</th>
<th>Zone 4</th>
<th>Zone 5</th>
<th>Zone 6</th>
<th>Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$5</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Conference</td>
<td>$28</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$13</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>$7</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference</td>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$43</td>
<td>$38</td>
<td>$29</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$11</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td>$25</td>
<td>$16</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Ticket (Public)</td>
<td>$670</td>
<td>$616</td>
<td>$540</td>
<td>$394</td>
<td>$284</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Ticket (Faculty/Staff)</td>
<td>$612</td>
<td>$561</td>
<td>$489</td>
<td>$361</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Synopsis: Approval of the University Foundation Report as of December 31, 2023, is proposed.

WHEREAS monies are solicited and received on behalf of the university from alumni, industry, and various individuals in support of research, instructional activities, and service; and

WHEREAS such gifts are received through The Ohio State University Foundation; and

WHEREAS this report includes: (i) the establishment of one (1) endowed professorship: the Professorship in Cellular and Molecular Biology; one (1) endowed chair fund: the Weary Foundation Endowed Chair Fund in the Social Psychology of Polarization and Misinformation; one (1) endowed fellowship: The Joshi Graduate Fellowship; one (1) designated chair: The NetJets Designated Chair of Aviation Modernization; eighteen (18) scholarships as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; one (1) scholarship as part of the Joseph A. Alutto Global Leadership Initiative; one (1) scholarship as part of the 100% TBDBITL Scholarship Endowment Initiative; and thirty-seven (37) additional named endowed funds; (ii) the revision of twenty-six (26) named endowed funds; (iii) the closure of (2) named endowed funds:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves The Ohio State University Foundation Report as of December 31, 2023.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Establishment of Named Designated Chair (University)</th>
<th>Amount Establishing Endowment*</th>
<th>Total Commitment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The NetJets Designated Chair of Aviation Modernization Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from NetJets Aviation, Inc.; supports a chair position for a period of four years. The chair holder shall be a nationally recognized senior faculty member focusing on enhancing the safety and efficiency of the aviation system through modernization, with a focus on optimizing the Next Generation Air Traffic Management system (NextGen), and the integration of advanced vehicles, including unmanned aerial systems, commercial space transportation, and supersonic aircraft, through advances and applications in systems engineering and data analytics. The chair holder will perform research and education on graduate and undergraduate levels in this area, and significantly contribute to strategically advancing this area of research and education at the University.</td>
<td>$340,000.00</td>
<td>$340,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Change in Name and Description of Named Designated Chair (University) | |
| From: Honda R&D Americas Designated Chair To: American Honda Motor Co., Inc. Designated Professorship | |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Establishment of Named Endowed Fund (University)</th>
<th>Amount Establishing Endowment*</th>
<th>Total Commitment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Storytellers' Trust Established February 22, 2024, with a fund transfer by WOSU; provides funding for programs and projects related to telling stories via WOSU Public Media platforms.</td>
<td>$400,000.00</td>
<td>$400,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Kline Family Fund for Ovarian Cancer Research Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from family members and friends of the Kline family; supports translational or clinical ovarian cancer research at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the Division of Gynecologic Oncology or his/her designee.</td>
<td>$108,745.00</td>
<td>$108,745.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Thomas J. Ryan, MD Fund for Rising Faculty
Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from friends, family, and colleagues of Dr. Tom Ryan; supports early career MD, PhD, or MD/PhD faculty in the Heart and Vascular Center.

If the gifted principal balance of the fund reaches the required professorship funding level of $1,000,000 at any time on or before August 31, 2027, the fund shall be converted to an endowed professorship fund known as The Thomas J. Ryan, MD Professorship and the annual distribution shall support a professorship in the Heart and Vascular Center. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support early career MD, PhD, or MD/PhD faculty in the Heart and Vascular Center.

If at any time after August 31, 2027, the gifted principal balance of the fund reaches the then required professorship funding level the fund shall be converted to an endowed professorship fund known as The Thomas J. Ryan, MD Professorship and the annual distribution shall support a professorship in the Heart and Vascular Center. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support early career MD, PhD, or MD/PhD faculty in the Center.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Name</th>
<th>Amount 1</th>
<th>Amount 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Medicine Class of 1992 Fund</td>
<td>$50,617.00</td>
<td>$50,617.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund
(University)

From: Benjamin G. Lamme Medal Fund
To: Benjamin G. Lamme Fund for Meritorious Achievement in Electrical Engineering

From: Jack W. Stephenson “Tackle of the Year” Award
To: Jack W. Stephenson “Tackle” Scholarship Fund

Change in Description of Named Endowed Fund
(University)

The Roy Bowen Theatre Fund

The Judge Glenn E. Detling Scholarship Fund

The Rodney J. Harrison Scholarship Fund
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Name</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Chauncey D. Leake Memorial Award Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bernard and Naomi Schottenstein Cancer Research Institute Endowment Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lynn G. Wilkins Scholarship Fund for Teacher Education: Barnesville Exempted Village School District</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lynn G. Wilkins Scholarship Fund for Teacher Education: St. Clairsville-Richland School District</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorothy Sumption Wirthwein – Women’s Physical Education Fund</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establishment of Named Endowed Chair Fund (Foundation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weary Foundation Endowed Chair Fund in the Social Psychology of Polarization and Misinformation Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from the Weary Family Foundation; supports a chair position in Social Psychology within the Department of Psychology focused on a multidisciplinary approach to the science of polarization and misinformation (“collaborative”) if full funding is reached. Candidates should be external scholars who are highly regarded in the field of social psychology, whose primary research focus includes but is not limited to polarization and misinformation. Annual distribution shall be allocated as outlined below: 13% of the annual distribution shall be used to support the Social Psychology program of the department. 20% of the annual distribution shall be used to support the salary of the chair holder. 67% of the annual distribution shall be used to support the chair holder’s research efforts. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college. If full funding is not reached, the annual distribution may be used to support Social Psychology faculty in the department. If the chair is vacant as a result of nonrenewal, resignation, or retirement, the donor desires the department prioritize attracting an eminent external hire in Social Psychology to fill the chair and use the endowment to support the research and the academic program of the chair holder. If, however, the chair is vacant and there is a need to retain an exceptional faculty member in the Social Psychology program working in the appropriate area of research, due to a competitive external offer, then the funds may be used to recognize and retain that senior faculty member at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College or his/her designee. The donor desires to enhance faculty funding in the Social Psychology program of the Department rather than replace existing faculty funding.</td>
<td>$1,591,499.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establishment of Named Endowed Professorship (Foundation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professorship in Cellular and Molecular Biology Established February 22, 2024, supports a professorship position for an eminent faculty member in the Department of Pathology in the College of Medicine to advance knowledge in cellular and molecular biology. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support the faculty in the Department of Pathology in the College of Medicine.</td>
<td>$1,000,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Establishment of Named Endowed Funds (Foundation)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Entrotech Endowed Chemistry Scholarship Fund Established February 22, 2024, with a gift from James E. McGuire, Jr. (BS 1983); provides scholarship support to students who are majoring in chemistry and minoring in business or entrepreneurship and innovation. The donor desires that when awarding this scholarship special consideration be given to students who are United States citizens or permanent residents. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) can sit unawarded for three years then will be open for one year to all students majoring in chemistry. It is the donor’s desire to provide scholarships up to the full cost of attendance for students including, but not limited to, all fees, such as tuition, room and board, lab fees, expenses related to research, and expenses related to study abroad programs. Scholarships may be awarded in varying amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors. It is the donor’s desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients.</td>
<td>$2,500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Thomas L. Wheeler III Entrepreneurship Enterprise Program Established February 22, 2024, with a gift from Thomas L. Wheeler III (1955 graduate in industrial engineering); operates the Thomas L. Wheeler III Entrepreneurship Enterprise Program at the Max M. Fisher College of Business. Also provides support for Max M. Fisher College of Business students, preferably MBA students, who are interested in enhancing their class work by gaining entrepreneurship experience with small or midsize development companies or organizations.</td>
<td>$1,486,668.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joshi Graduate Fellowship Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Krishan Joshi (B.Aero.E. 1961); provides fellowships to graduate or PhD students who are enrolled in the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. It is the donor’s desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. If full funding is not reached, the annual distribution shall support graduate or PhD students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering.</td>
<td>$1,000,068.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Allen and Donah Dimmlich Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>$503,392.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Mr. Scot Dimmlich and matching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>provides one or more scholarships to first-generation undergraduate students,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who are not Pell-eligible, but still have significant financial need, and are</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attending the Columbus campus. If no students meet the selection criteria, the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are attending the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbus campus. Scholarships may be renewable as long as recipients remain in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>good academic standing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Rebecca Jackson Memorial Endowment Fund for the Center for Clinical and</td>
<td>$500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translational Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Walter Jerry Mysiw (MD 1981)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in honor of Dr. Jackson's (BS 1975, MD 1978) passion for both the Center for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical and Translational Science and the mentorship of physician scientists;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>provides financial support for travel and other research activities of junior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and mid-level faculty within the Center for Clinical and Translational Science.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Winous Point Wetlands and Waterfowl Endowed Faculty Support Fund
Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Winous Point Marsh Conservancy; supports faculty in the School of Environment and Natural Resources who exemplify a commitment to the conservation and management of waterfowl, wetlands and other waterfowl habitats, and associated wildlife, and for the ecosystem services provided by wetlands to society. The support shall be used to encourage knowledge development through applied scientific research, education and training of future professionals, extension of knowledge and outreach to community, and collaborator-supported partnerships.

If the gifted principal balance of the fund reaches $1,000,000 on or before March 31, 2028, the endowment name shall be revised to the Winous Point Wetlands and Waterfowl Endowed Professorship and the purpose shall be revised to support a professorship position in the School of Environment and Natural Resources. After March 31, 2028, the endowment name and purpose may be revised when the gifted endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for a professorship position. Thereafter, the annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a professorship position in the school. The holder of the position shall exemplify a commitment to the conservation and management of waterfowl, wetlands and other waterfowl habitats, and associated wildlife, and for the ecosystem services provided by wetlands to society. The position holder’s work should encourage knowledge development through applied scientific research, education and training of future professionals, extension of knowledge and outreach to community, and collaborator-supported partnerships. Candidates shall have the qualifications and experience to be appointed an associate or full professor; highly qualified assistant professor candidates may be considered. It is the donor’s desire that the position be used to recruit an outstanding individual from outside the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences to strengthen the school.

The endowment name and purpose may be further revised to the Winous Point Wetlands and Waterfowl Endowed Chair when the gifted endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for a chair position. Thereafter, the annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a chair position in the School of Environment and Natural Resources. The holder of the position shall exemplify a commitment to the conservation and management of waterfowl, wetlands and other waterfowl habitats, and associated wildlife, and for the ecosystem services provided by wetlands to society. The position holder’s work should encourage knowledge development through applied scientific research, education and training of future professionals, extension of knowledge and outreach to community, and collaborator-supported partnerships. It is the donor’s desire that the position be used to recruit an outstanding individual from outside the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences to strengthen the school.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$377,628.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,099,290.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jeff and Jane Cox Ohio State Newark Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established with gifts from Jeffrey C. Cox (BS 1983) and Jane E. Cox (BS 1985)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enrolled in The Ohio State University at Newark and demonstrate financial need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedrich and Jean-Clare Sims Bohm Endowed Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established with gifts from Friedrich K. M. Bohm (MCP 1969); supports graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>students studying city and regional planning in the Austin E. Knowlton School of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture. If at any time the need for graduate support diminishes, support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may be open to undergraduate students studying city and regional planning in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school. In the event city and regional planning is no longer taught, support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will be open to graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and studying in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Joseph Lee and Constance Kenty Endowed Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established with gifts from Dr. Joseph Lee Kenty (PhD 1968) and Constance Kenty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MA 1966) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who are studying a major in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jon and Marialice Bennett and Tom and Anne Burns Pharmacy Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established with gifts from Jon Bennett (BIE 1969, MBA 1971) and Marialice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett (BS 1969) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>who are enrolled in the College of Pharmacy and demonstrate financial need.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preference will be given to students whose past activities or experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>demonstrate a commitment to fostering a more inclusive community or campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>environment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The LaRocco Family Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established with grants from The Columbus Foundation as recommended by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael E. LaRocco (BS 1978) and Ann Birgitte LaRocco; provides one or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scholarships to undergraduate students who are involved in Project THRIVE and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>majoring in marketing. The advisors desire to award as close to one full tuition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and fees scholarship as possible to one recipient annually. Scholarships are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renewable as long as recipients continue to meet the selection criteria and are</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in good academic standing. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will be open to all undergraduate students who are involved in Project THRIVE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If at any time Project THRIVE ceases to exist, scholarships will be open to all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>undergraduate students majoring in marketing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David E. and Tamara E. Harrison Diversity Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from alumni and friends of the Max M. Fisher College of Business and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more recruitment and retention scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business. Preference shall be given to candidates who are active members of student organizations recognized by the University that encourage open-minded exploration, risk-taking, and freedom of expression at the University. The donors desire that when awarding this scholarship, special consideration be given for students who have encountered or overcome substantial educational or economic obstacles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roselle Endowed Scholarship Fund in Memory of the Rockstein Sisters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from The Roselle Foundation and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students attending the Columbus campus who demonstrate financial need, have a minimum 3.2 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, and graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students. Scholarships may be renewable as long as recipients continue to meet the selection criteria above and remain in good academic standing. The donor desires no more than two scholarships be awarded annually. Scholarships may be awarded in varying numbers and amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin D. and Peggy Fite Fund for Alzheimer's Research and Support at the College of Nursing in Memory of Lanna F. Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Lieutenant Colonel Franklin D. Fite and Peggy Fite; supports Alzheimer's research and support at the College of Nursing, Center for Health Aging, Self-Management and Complex Care (or successor).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poston Family Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Therese Poston and Nancy Johnson and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Preference shall be given to students majoring in sustainable agriculture or related fields of interest. It is the Donors’ desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jill Vanuch Fund for Breast Cancer Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John P. and Gloria G. Lukeman Athletics Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dr. Rudy C. Melfi, DDS, MS, PhD Dental Students Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rick and Rosemary Postle Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luther Eloyce Tweeten Family Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medina County 4-H Educator Support Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Richard E. Soller Speech and Debate Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu-Huang Amplify Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Lifei Huang (MS 2002), Jiesheng Wu (PhD 2004), matching gifts from Salesforce and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; 50% - provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are studying a major in the Department of Computer Science and Engineering. It is the donors' desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50% - provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are majoring in psychology and are conducting undergraduate research in adolescent mental health and resiliency. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are majoring in psychology. It is the donors' desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Opportunity Development (SOD) Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Peter Charles Dully Jr. (MA 1994); provides support for students who are attending the Ohio State Marion and demonstrate financial need to participate in experiences to enrich their lives including but not limited to, study-abroad, community service trips, and leadership conferences. If no students meet the selection criteria for three consecutive years; all students who are attending the Ohio State Marion, regardless of financial need, will be eligible to submit an application to participate in an enrichment experience.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vivian Witkind Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with a gift from Dr. Vivian Witkind Davis (PhD 1982); provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the John Glenn College of Public Affairs and are studying in the Master of Public Administration Washington, D.C. (MPA-DC) program. First preference shall be given to candidates interning at a public or non-profit organization and who are dedicated to research and public service on mitigation of or adaptation to climate change. It is the donor's desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. If at any time the MPA-DC program ceases to exist and there is no successor program or there are no eligible students who meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all doctoral students who are enrolled in the John Glenn College of Public Affairs, with primary preference to those pursuing careers in climate change mitigation and/or adaptation. If there are no such students, the secondary preference is for those pursuing careers in social justice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimi Lamantia and Family Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Teresa S. Lamantia and Frank A. Lamantia (BS 1981), given in honor of Susan Hadley (MA 1981), former chair of the Ohio State University Department of Dance, in recognition of her many years of dedicated service. This gift honors Susan’s drive to collaborate across disciplines allowing for the combination of dance and medicine to be recognized as a worthy scientific endeavor and her encouragement of students who desired to explore a &quot;dance and&quot; opportunity when it was part of their academic aspirations. Provides one or more scholarship(s) to students who are majoring in dance and intend to pursue a career in the medical/healthcare field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woody 100% TBDBITL Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Ira S. Niedweske (MS 1977, DVM 1977) and Jill C. Niedweske; provides scholarships to active members of The Ohio State University Marching Band as part of the 100% TBDBITL Scholarship Endowment Initiative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Gay Y. Miller and Dr. Joseph Rosenblatt Music Scholarship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Joseph M. Rosenblatt and Dr. Gay Yvette Miller and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. Gifts are given in remembrance of William (1908-1983) and Sylvia Rosenblatt (1911-2000), Joseph Rosenblatt’s parents, and Marie Miller (1926-2012), Gay Miller’s mother. William Rosenblatt finished 8th grade and then worked to help support his family in New York City. William had a beautiful voice and eventually was accomplished enough to audition for the New York Metropolitan Opera. His operatic career ended with the beginning of WWII, in which he served in the army. Sylvia Rosenblatt loved music and was an accomplished pianist who accompanied her husband in recitals. Marie Miller was a self-taught pianist who loved music and played mainly for family. Her most remarkable piano skill was to transpose music to a new key as she played to meet the needs of any singer or instrument she accompanied. Provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are majoring in the areas of voice or piano with preference for a focus on classical music and opera. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the School of Music, with a focus on performance of classical music.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahner Family Endowed Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Craig Steven Bahner (BS 1986); provides one or more scholarships to students who are majoring in marketing or business management. Candidates must demonstrate merit and financial need. Scholarship(s) may be used for tuition and fees, and room and board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Harry Bartels Veterinary Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergmann Engineering Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John William Donahey (BA 2004) Memorial Endowment Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Eggspuehler Flight Education Scholarship Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Fund Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Gerhardt Endowed Scholarship Fund in Landscape Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermann Family Scholarship Endowment Fund for ODI Scholars</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Established February 22, 2024, with grants from The Columbus Foundation as recommended by William Gerhardt (BS 1978); provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering, are studying landscape architecture in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture, and demonstrate financial need. If no undergraduate students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to graduate students who are enrolled in the college, are studying landscape architecture in the school, and demonstrate financial need.

In the event landscape architecture is no longer taught, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering, studying in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture, and show an interest in how and why environments are shaped the way they are and how design is an important tool to advocate for more inclusive, just, and resilient landscapes.

If there are no students who meet the selection criteria above, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the College and are studying in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture.

Established February 22, 2024, with a gift from Susan E. Hermann (BA 1982) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who participate in programs and services led by the Office of Diversity and Inclusion and demonstrate financial need. Recipients can be enrolled at any campus of The Ohio State University.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Fund</th>
<th>Endowed Matching Gift Program</th>
<th>Scholarship Amount</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ozan Kaya '03 Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Ozan T. Kaya (BS 2003) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to third-year undergraduate students who are studying in the Department of Integrated Systems Engineering. It is the donor’s desire to provide as close to half-tuition and fees scholarships as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining funds shall be used to provide as many half-tuition and fees scholarships as possible to additional eligible recipients. Scholarships may be awarded in varying amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors as long as all efforts, including consideration for incoming gifts, to provide half-tuition and fees scholarships have been exhausted. The donor desires that when awarding this scholarship special consideration be given to candidates who are members of organizations recognized by the University that are open to all but whose missions seek to advance the need of historically underserved populations, such as the Minority Engineering Program or Women in Engineering. Scholarships are renewable for the duration of a recipient’s undergraduate degree as long as recipients continue to meet the above criteria. It is the donor’s desire that candidates are participating in or plan to participate in internship opportunities, maintain a minimum major grade point average of 3.25 on a 4.0 scale, and demonstrate financial need. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are studying in the department.</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kube Family Endowed Scholarship in Honor of Ursula Kube</td>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Carl John Kube (BS 1967) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program; provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need and are active participants in the Stadium Scholarship Program. If at any time the Stadium Scholarship Program ceases to exist, or no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need.</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert N. Mancini Lecture Series in Italian Studies</td>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, Albert N. Mancini Lecture Series in Italian Studies; supports a lecture in Italian studies; literature, language, or culture, with first preference given to lectures focused on Italian literature.</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Name</td>
<td>Endowed Date</td>
<td>Initial Gift</td>
<td>Current Gift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark R. Neaman MHA Student Experience Endowment Fund</td>
<td>February 22, 2024</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$150,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Clinic Northview Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>February 22, 2024</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mark R. Neaman MHA Student Experience Endowment Fund**
Established February 22, 2024, with a gift from Mark R. Neaman (BS 1972, MS 1974); supports programs and activities designed to enhance the student educational experience within the Master of Health Administration Program at the College of Public Health. Expenditures may be used for, but are not limited to, costs associated with attending conferences and case competitions and other educational expenses. If at any time the Master of Health Administration Program is managed by a different college at the University, the Fund shall be redesignated to that college and will continue to be used for the purpose above. If at any time the Master of Health Administration Program ceases to exist, the annual distribution shall support any graduate student enrolled in the College of Public Health.

**Animal Clinic Northview Endowed Scholarship Fund**
Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from the Animal Clinic Northview; provides one or more scholarships to students who enrolled in the College of Veterinary Medicine, are in their third or fourth year and have demonstrated an interest in a career in small animal medicine. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college.
Paquin Family Scholarship Fund
Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Joseph H. Paquin Jr. (BS 1983) and Betsy C. Paquin and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. Donors desire one scholarship recipient per split designation. For the avoidance of doubt, no new scholarship will be awarded in the College of Engineering while a single College of Engineering scholarship recipient is still receiving scholarship assistance from the Fund. Likewise, no new scholarship shall be awarded in the College of Arts and Sciences while a single College of Arts and Sciences scholarship recipient is still receiving scholarship assistance from the Fund.

50% - provides one renewable, tuition and fees scholarship to a first-year undergraduate student who is studying electrical and computer engineering (major or pre-major). Candidates must demonstrate financial need and academic merit. Candidates may not be residents of the state of Ohio at the time of admission to the University. The scholarship is renewable for a maximum of four years of scholarship assistance as long as the recipient maintains a 3.20 grade point average on a 4.00 scale and continues as an electrical and computer engineering major or pre-major. It is the donors’ desire to provide the maximum financial support possible to one eligible recipient. If at any time the annual distribution exceeds the cost of a tuition and fees scholarship, the remaining distribution may be used to provide the maximum financial support possible to additional recipients who meet the selection criteria. If at any time a recipient is no longer eligible, the College of Engineering may use the distribution for that particular year to provide the maximum financial support possible to an additional recipient who meets the selection criteria.

50% - provides one renewable, tuition and fees scholarship to a first-year undergraduate student who is studying data analytics (major or pre-major). Candidates must demonstrate financial need and academic merit. Candidates may not be residents of the state of Ohio at the time of admission to the University. The scholarship is renewable for a maximum of four years of scholarship assistance as long as recipients maintain a 3.20 grade point average on a 4.00 scale and continue as a data analytics major or pre-major. It is the donors’ desire to provide the maximum financial support possible to one eligible recipient. If at any time the annual distribution exceeds the cost of a tuition and fees scholarship, the remaining distribution may be used to provide the maximum financial support possible to additional recipients who meet the selection criteria. If at any time a recipient is no longer eligible, the distribution for that year may be used to provide the maximum financial support possible to an additional recipient who meets the selection criteria. It is the donors’ desire to support students who are studying data analytics, as that major existed at the University in the 2021-22 academic year. If at any time data analytics ceases to exist as a major in the College of Arts and Sciences, scholarships will be open to candidates who are studying a major or pre-major with substantially the same goals and intentions of data analytics, as that major existed at the University in the 2021-22 academic year, in the College of Arts and Sciences. If no major qualifies in the College of Arts and Sciences, then scholarships will be open to candidates who are studying data analytics.
analytics (major or pre-major) in the College of Engineering. If at any time data analytics ceases to exist as a major in the College of Engineering, scholarships will be open to candidates who are studying a major or pre-major with substantially the same goals and intentions of data analytics, as that major existed at the University in the 2021-22 academic year, in the College of Engineering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Endowed Fund Name</th>
<th>Endowment Date</th>
<th>Endowment Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Pranav V. Patel Endowed Dentistry Fund</td>
<td>February 22, 2024</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey M. Prestel International Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>February 22, 2024</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ramoo and Radhakrishnan Family Foundation YSP Fund</td>
<td>February 22, 2024</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ridenour Scholarship Fund in International Studies</td>
<td>February 22, 2024</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Samuel A. and Judy B. Roth Scholarship Fund in Engineering and Counselor Education

Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Samuel A. Roth (BME 1966) and Judy B. Roth (BS 1964). Fifty percent - provides one or more scholarships to students who are participating in the counselor education program in the College of Education and Human Ecology. Candidates must have a minimum 2.5 grade point average, demonstrate financial need, and have graduated from a high school in Mahoning, Trumbull, or Columbiana Counties, Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students from Ohio who are participating in the counselor education program in Education. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing.

Fifty percent - provides one or more scholarships to second, third, or fourth-year undergraduate students who are majoring in mechanical engineering in College of Engineering. Candidates must have a minimum 2.5 grade point average, demonstrate financial need, and have graduated from a high school in Mahoning, Trumbull, or Columbiana Counties, Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all second, third, or fourth-year undergraduate students from Ohio who are majoring in mechanical engineering in Engineering. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing.

### The Scott-Weber Memorial Endowed Fund for Alzheimer's and Heart Research

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Name</th>
<th>Endowment</th>
<th>Current Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sibits Family Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from David Sibits and Donna Sibits along with their three children, Scott Sibits (2003 BS – Accounting and Finance), Leslie Stetler (2000 BS - Nursing), and Lisa Stachowski and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. 50% - provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from either Padua Franciscan High School, North Royalton High School, or Brecksville-Broadview Heights High School in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. After three consecutive years of no students meeting the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in Business, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from any high school in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. 50% - provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from either Padua Franciscan High School, North Royalton High School, or Brecksville-Broadview Heights High School in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. After three consecutive years of no students meeting the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in Nursing, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from any high school in Cuyahoga County, Ohio.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Whittaker Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$125,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Janis P. Whittaker; supplements the grant-in-aid costs of undergraduate student-athletes. First preference shall be given to student-athletes on the football team. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate student-athletes.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chris and Michelle Young Graduate Support Fund in Electrical and Computer Engineering</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Christopher David Young (BS 1982) and Michelle Marie Young; supports graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and are studying in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. The donors desire that special consideration be given to candidates who are United States Citizens or permanent residents.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Scott ’73 &amp; Beatrice ’72 Sink Endowed ISE Fund</td>
<td>$51,902.00</td>
<td>$51,902.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. D. S. Sink (BS 1973, MS 1977, PhD 1978); supports the Ohio State chapter of the Institute of Industrial &amp; Systems Engineers (IIESE) or its successor for conference registration and travel expenses. Remaining annual distribution may be used to provide scholarships for students who have leadership positions in IIESE.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name of Endowment Fund</td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
<td>Amount 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The David Mills Endowment Fund for Aviation</td>
<td>$50,600.00</td>
<td>$50,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from David L. Mills (BA 1986); covers applicable flight fees for advanced flight training for students who are enrolled in the University and at minimum, possess a Private Pilots Certificate. Candidates must hold a minimum 3.0 grade point average and be engaged in advanced flight training (license or rating) beyond the private pilot level in the Center for Aviation Studies. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate financial need. Funds will not be dispersed to the student.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Romanoff Football Manager's Scholarship Fund</td>
<td>$50,350.00</td>
<td>$50,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from friends, family, and colleagues of Larry Romanoff (BA 1974, BS 1974); supplements the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of one or more football managers who are pursuing undergraduate degrees.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bob and Barbara McCord Foundation Turfgrass Management Scholarship Fund in Honor of Thomas McCord</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established February 22, 2024, with gifts from Karen L. Zandi, Marcia Karl, and The Bob and Barbara McCord Foundation; provides one or more renewable scholarships to students attending The Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI) with preference given to candidates majoring in turfgrass management.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Name and Description of Named Endowed Fund (Foundation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From: AEP Foundation Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Engineering Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To: AEP Foundation Delivering on the Dream Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From: The Prof. David L. (Dave) Eichelberger, and brother Donald E. Eichelberger Accounting Scholarship Endowed Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To: The Prof. David L. (Dave) Eichelberger, brother Donald E. Eichelberger, sister Sherry A. Fuerst, and friend Aimee T. Curnutte Accounting Scholarship Endowed Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From: The Garrison Fund for Women's Programs in Continuing Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To: The Garrison Fund for Women's Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>From: Mike Kaufmann Diversity, Equity &amp; Inclusion Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To: Mike and Linda Kaufmann Diversity, Equity &amp; Inclusion Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Description of Named Endowed Fund (Foundation)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dr. Boong Youn Cho Endowed Fund in Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary A. Daniels Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William and Diane Dawson Engineering Endowment Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Adrienne M. Gavula Memorial Scholarship Fund at The Ohio State University College of Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graber Family Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fritz Graf Endowed Fund for the Graduate Interdisciplinary Study of Ancient Mediterranean Religions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Robert L. and Phyllis J. Iles Award for the Graduate Study of Myth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Newmark Family Endowed Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey M. Prestel Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ruth Rockow Linville Scholarship Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Paul and Nancy Wherry Endowed Fund and Scholarship in the History of Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Closure of Named Endowed Fund (Foundation)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Huntington Archives Endowment Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The David E. Schuller MD Professorship for Patient Compassion Funded by the Margaret and Robert Walter Foundation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$15,173,996.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Amounts establishing endowments as of December 31, 2023, unless notated otherwise.
NAMING OF LINDA AND JOE CHLAPATY TERRACE IN THE INPATIENT TOWER

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the second level outdoor terrace in the Inpatient Tower, located at 650 W. 10th Avenue, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University is taking a major step forward with the development of the new Inpatient Tower that, combined with modern educational space, will enhance a unified The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center campus; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center campus provides leading-edge research, outstanding clinical training and world-class patient care; and

WHEREAS Linda and Joe Chlapaty have provided significant contributions to the Wexner Medical Center and Inpatient Tower; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement Linda and Joe Chlapaty’s philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the Linda and Joe Chlapaty Terrace.
NAMING OF LISA AND JEFF EDWARDS REGISTRATION  
IN THE INPATIENT TOWER

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the first level registration (0045) in the Inpatient Tower, located at 650 W. 10th Avenue, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University is taking a major step forward with the development of the new Inpatient Tower that, combined with modern educational space, will enhance a unified The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center campus; and

WHEREAS The Ohio State University Wexner Medical Center campus provides leading-edge research, outstanding clinical training and world-class patient care; and

WHEREAS Lisa and Jeff Edwards have provided significant contributions to the Wexner Medical Center and Inpatient Tower; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement Lisa and Jeff Edward's philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the Lisa and Jeff Edwards Registration.
NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES
IN THE INTERDISCIPLINARY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in the Interdisciplinary Health Sciences Center, located at 1645 Neil Avenue, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Interdisciplinary Health Sciences Center provides upgraded and flexible facilities to create a collaborative campus for interprofessional education throughout the College of Medicine and the Health Science colleges; and

WHEREAS through immersive interdisciplinary opportunities and next-generation educational technologies, future physicians and health science professionals will enrich their knowledge, experience and professional connections, so they may effectively lead wherever they establish their practice; and

WHEREAS the donors below have provided significant contributions to the College of Medicine and the Interdisciplinary Health Sciences Center; and

- Jeri B. Block and Robert H. Schottenstein
- OSU Physicians, Inc.
- Dr. David Packo
- The College of Medicine Class of 1976
- Carol R. Bradford, MD and David C. Bradford
- The College of Medicine Class of 1995
- The College of Medicine Class of 2003
- The College of Medicine Class of 2013
- Dr. Gregory and Dianne Gerber
- The College of Medicine Class of 1988

WHEREAS the namings have been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors’ philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

- Jeri B. Block and Robert H. Schottenstein Forum
- OSU Physicians, Inc. Reading Room
- David Packo, MD OSUCOM '89 Gallery
- Generous gift from the College of Medicine Class of 1976
- Generous gift from Carol R. Bradford, MD and David C. Bradford
- Generous gift from the Medical Class of 1995 in memory of Larry Semersky and Brett Gemlick, MD
- Generous gift from the Medical Class of 2003
- Generous gift from the College of Medicine Class of 2013
- Generous gift from Dr. Gregory and Dianne Gerber
- Generous gift from donors in the College of Medicine Class of 1988
Synopsis: Approval for the naming of the program fulfillment room (Room 155P) in the Kunz-Brundige Franklin County Extension Building, located at 2548 Carmack Road, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research, and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the Kunz-Brundige Franklin County Extension Building puts cutting-edge research at the Extension office’s front door, thus engaging the community in demonstration gardens, large urban farm enterprises, nutrition kitchens and day camps; and

WHEREAS David and Dorothy Case have provided significant contributions toward Waterman’s facilities; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of David and Dorothy Case’s philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named the David W. and Dorothy S. Case Resource Room.
NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACES
IN THE MULTISPECIES ANIMAL LEARNING COMPLEX

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of internal spaces in the Multispecies Animal Learning Complex (MALC), located in the Waterman Agricultural and Natural Resources Laboratory, is proposed.

WHEREAS The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) works to sustain life every day through teaching, research, and extension statewide on all of our campuses; and

WHEREAS the MALC will support the CFAES mission of education, research, and outreach and engagement by bringing people and animals together in a state-of-the-art facility that will be used by Ohio State students and public learners of all ages alike; and

WHEREAS the donors listed below have provided significant contributions toward the construction of the MALC; and

- Dennis and Deborah Mahle
- Diane Gerber Thompson
- Bob Evans Farms
- Patricia Brundige
- Farm Credit Mid-America
- Cathy Widders and Scott Scherff
- Tarter Farm & Ranch

WHEREAS the namings have been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy, and if at any time following the approval of a naming, circumstances change so that the continued use of the name may compromise the integrity or reputation of the University, the University may remove the name with the approval of the President and the Board of Trustees and notification of the Donors, if possible:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of the aforementioned donors’ philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the internal spaces be named the following:

- Mahle Classroom
- Nygren Lab
- David and Maxine Gerber Family Arena Corridor
- Bob Evans Farms Swine Observation Corridor
- The Patricia Kunz Brundige Learning Space
- Farm Credit Mid-America Learning Space
- Steven C. Scherff Memorial Staff Lounge
- Tarter Farm & Ranch Animal Holding Area
NAMING OF INTERNAL SPACE
IN THE RALPH ROGAN EQUINE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION ARENA

Synopsis: Approval for the naming of a horse stall (Stall A) in the Ralph Rogan Equine Performance Evaluation Arena, located at 685 Vernon L. Tharp Street, is proposed.

WHEREAS Equine sports medicine and performance evaluation at Ohio State is historically linked to the university’s land-grant mission to serve agriculture, but has fully embraced serving horses and horsemen in all facets of the equine industry using modern medicine, research and technology; and

WHEREAS the College of Veterinary Medicine is building an equine performance evaluation arena as a multipurpose space for equine lameness evaluation to help diagnose and treat performance problems in equine athletes and to fill a critical gap in diagnosis, therapy and rehabilitation; and

WHEREAS Dr. Carrie St. Clair and Dr. Don Mann have provided significant contributions to the Ralph Rogan Equine Performance Arena; and

WHEREAS the naming has been reviewed according to the approval process outlined in the Naming of University Spaces and Entities policy:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That in acknowledgement of Dr. Carrie St. Clair and Dr. Don Mann’s philanthropic support, the Board of Trustees hereby approves, in accordance with paragraph (D) of rule 3335-1-08 of the Ohio Administrative Code, that for the life of the physical facility the aforementioned space be named Thanks for Saving Fisher Dr. Carrie St. Clair Dr. Don Mann.
APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND ENTER INTO/INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

APPROVAL TO ENTER INTO/INCREASE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
Biomedical and Materials Engineering Complex Phase 2
Martha Morehouse Facility Improvements – SOAR MRI
VMC – PET/CT Space Renovation
WMC Outpatient - Powell
Waterman - Multi-Species Animal Learning Center (MALC)

APPROVAL TO INCREASE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
Department of Economics Relocation to Bricker Hall

Synopsis: Authorization to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts, as detailed in the attached materials, is proposed.

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to enter into/increase professional services contracts and enter into/increase construction contracts for the following projects; and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Prof. Serv. Approval Requested</th>
<th>Construction Approval Requested</th>
<th>Total Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical and Materials Engineering Complex Phase 2</td>
<td>$0.3M</td>
<td>$4.0M</td>
<td>$4.3M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha Morehouse Facility Improvements – SOAR MRI</td>
<td>$0.9M</td>
<td>$7.9M</td>
<td>$8.8M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMC – PET/CT Space Renovation</td>
<td>$0.5M</td>
<td>$4.0M</td>
<td>$4.5M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMC Outpatient - Powell</td>
<td>$14.6M</td>
<td>$150.4M</td>
<td>$165.0M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterman - Multi-Species Animal Learning Center (MALC)</td>
<td>$1.0M</td>
<td>$5.2M</td>
<td>$6.2M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WHEREAS in accordance with the attached materials, the University desires to increase construction contracts for the following project; and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Construction Approval Requested</th>
<th>Total Requested</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Economics Relocation to Bricker Hall</td>
<td>$0.9M</td>
<td>$0.9M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

University debt, university funds, fundraising, state funds
Auxiliary funds, university funds, grant funds
Fundraising
Auxiliary funds
University debt, university funds, fundraising, state funds
University funds
WHEREAS the Master Planning and Facilities Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with all applicable campus plans and guidelines; and

WHEREAS the Finance Committee has reviewed the projects listed above for alignment with the Capital Investment Plan and other applicable financial plans.

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the fiscal year 2024 Capital Investment Plan be amended to include additional funding for the Biomedical and Materials Engineering Complex Phase 2, Martha Morehouse Facility Improvements – SOAR MRI, Wexner Medical Center Outpatient Care Powell and the Waterman Multi-Species Animal Learning Center projects; and

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance be authorized to enter into/increase professional services and construction contracts for the projects listed above in accordance with established university and State of Ohio procedures, with all actions to be reported to the board at the appropriate time.
Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Biomedical and Materials Engineering Complex Phase 2
OSU-210274 (REQ ID# ENG219001)

Project Location: MacQuigg Laboratory (265), Watts Hall (107)

- **Approval Requested and Amount**
  - Professional services $0.3M
  - Construction w/contingency $4.0M
  - Total requested $4.3M

- **Project Budget**
  - Professional services $9.9M
  - Construction w/contingency $84.4M
  - Total project budget $94.3M

- **Project Funding**
  - University Debt, university funds, fundraising, state funds

- **Project Schedule**
  - BoT professional services approval 02/21
  - Design 05/21 – 05/23
  - BoT construction approval 05/23
  - Construction 07/23 – 09/25
  - Facility opening 12/25

- **Project Delivery Method**
  - Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**
  - This project is included in the FY2021 and FY2023 Capital Investment Plan.
  - The FY2024 Capital Investment Plan will be amended to include the proposed increase.

- **Project Scope**
  - The project will bring together the College of Engineering’s advanced materials from the departments of Materials Science and Engineering, Biomedical Engineering, and Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering maximizing collaborative learning and research.
  - The project will renovate MacQuigg Hall and demolish Watts Hall to make way for an addition. The new facility includes research and teaching labs, collaboration spaces, offices, and classroom space.
  - The project will improve building services, circulation, and will create a more energy efficient facility.
  - The proposed increase is for the design and construction of a specialized Impact Engineering Lab and the buildout of additional labs, classrooms, and student spaces on level 4.

- **Approval Requested**
  - Approval is requested to increase professional services and construction contracts.
  - Approval is requested to amend the FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan.

---

**Project Team**

- University project manager: Hyde, Carrie
- University construction manager: Allen, Shaun
- AE/design architect: DLR Group
- CM at Risk or Design Builder: Walsh Construction

Office of Administration and Planning  February 2024
Martha Morehouse Facility Improvements - SOAR MRI
OSU-200053 (CNI#19000137)

Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Project Location: Kenny Rd, 2006-2030 (0214)

- Approval Requested and Amount

  Professional services $0.9M
  Construction w/contingency $7.9M
  Total requested $8.8M

- Project Budget

  Professional services $4.0M
  Construction w/contingency $46.6M
  Total project budget $50.6M

- Project Funding

  Auxiliary funds, university funds, grant funds

- Project Schedule

  BoT approval 08/19
  design 09/19 – 12/20
  construction – phase 1 09/20 – 11/21
  construction – phase 2-7 05/21 – 01/25
  BoT approval SOAR 02/24
  design SOAR 02/24 - 05/24
  construction SOAR 06/24 - Fall 24
  facility opening SOAR Fall 24
  facility opening MMH 01/25

- Project Delivery Method

  Construction Manager at Risk

- Planning Framework

  - This project is included in the FY 2020 Capital Investment Plan.
  - The FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan will be amended to include the proposed increase.

- Project Scope

  - Psychiatry and Behavioral Health within the College of Medicine received a grant for a 3T MRI for research purposes as a part of the State of Ohio Adversity and Resilience (SOAR) Study. SOAR is the first-ever multi-generational study aimed at understanding the causes and modifiable risk factors of mental illness.
  - The project includes the procurement and installation of a 60’ x 15’ modular building to the north of the Research Administration Building.
  - The scope includes site utilities, foundation work, emergency generator power, UPS (uninterrupted power source), and ADA site walkway improvements from the building to the modular unit. Planned renovations to the Research Administration Building include a reception/waiting area, control and processing rooms, ADA restroom/dressing room, lab space, cognitive consult/interview rooms, and staff offices.
  - MRI equipment costs are included with construction costs.

- Approval Requested

  - Approval is requested to increase professional services and construction contracts.
  - Approval is requested to amend the FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan.

- project team

  University project manager: Alexandra Radabaugh
  AE/design architect: BDTAID
  CM at Risk or Design Builder: Elford
VMC - PET/CT Space Renovation
OSU-230676 (REQ ID# VET230012)

Project Location: Veterinary Medical Center (0299)

- **Approval Requested and Amount**
  - Professional services: $0.5M
  - Construction w/contingency: $4.0M
  - Total requested: $4.5M

- **Project Budget**
  - Professional services: $0.5M
  - Construction w/contingency: $4.0M
  - Total project budget: $4.5M

- **Project Funding**
  - Fundraising

- **Project Schedule**
  - BoT approval: 02/24
  - Design: 02/24 – 04/24
  - Construction: 06/24 – 02/25
  - Facility opening: 04/25

- **Project Delivery Method**
  - Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**
  - This project is included in the FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan.

- **Project Scope**
  - The project will enable for and provide a new Positron Emission Tomography and Computed-Tomography (PET/CT) machine at the Veterinary Medical Center.
  - The PET/CT service allows for advanced radiation/oncology imaging services which are not presently offered at the college of veterinary medicine.

- **Approval Requested**
  - Approval is requested to enter into professional services and construction contracts.

---

**project team**
- University project manager: Munger, Steve
- AE/design architect: Hasenstab
- CM at Risk or Design Builder: TBD

Office of Administration and Planning
February 2024
WMC Outpatient - Powell
OSU-220880 (REQ ID# AMB220075)

Project Location: **7171 Sawmill Parkway, Powell

- **Approval Requested and Amount**
  - Professional services $14.6M
  - Construction w/contingency $150.4M
  - Total requested $165.0M

- **Project Budget**
  - Professional services $23.0M
  - Construction w/contingency $160.0M
  - Total project budget $183.0M

- **Project Funding**
  - Auxiliary funds

- **Project Schedule**
  - BoT professional services approval 05/22
  - Design 06/22 – 09/23
  - BoT construction approval (enabling) 11/23
  - BoT construction approval 02/24
  - Construction 04/24 – 04/26
  - Facility opening 08/26

- **Project Delivery Method**
  - Construction Manager at Risk

- **Planning Framework**
  - This project is included in the FY 2023 Capital Investment Plan.
  - Consistent with the strategic plans of the university and Wexner Medical Center to provide medical services within community-based ambulatory facilities.
  - The FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan will be amended to include the requested professional services and construction amount.

- **Project Scope**
  - The project will design and build a five-story medical office building and a two-story ambulatory health center which includes imaging, outpatient rehab/PT, endoscopy, and support services.

- **Approval Requested**
  - Approval is requested to increase professional services and construction contracts.
  - Approval is requested to amend the FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan.

---

**project team**

- University project manager: Rice, George
- AE/design architect: DLR Group
- CM at Risk or Design Builder: CK Construction
Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Waterman - Multi-Species Animal Learning Center (MALC)
OSU-180048 (REQ ID# FAES22CO0001)

Project Location: Waterman - Multispecies Animal Learning Center (1321)

- Approval Requested and Amount
  
  | Professional services  | $1.0M |
  | Construction w/contingency | $5.2M |
  | **Total requested**     | **$6.2 M** |

- Project Budget
  
  | Professional services  | $6.0M |
  | Construction w/contingency | $52.2M |
  | **Total project budget**  | **$58.2M** |

- Project Funding
  University debt, university funds, fundraising, state funds

- Project Schedule
  
  | BoT professional services approval | 08/17 |
  | Design                              | 08/22 – 03/24 |
  | BoT construction approval           | 08/23 |
  | Construction                        | 02/24 – 07/25 |
  | Facility opening                    | 10/25 |

- Project Delivery Method
  Construction Manager at Risk

- Planning Framework
  
  o The MALC project is included in the FY 2018 and FY 2023 Capital Investment Plans.
  o The dairy barn project is included in the FY 2020 and FY2022 Capital Investment Plans.
  o The FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan will be amended to include the additional funding needed for the dairy barn replacement.

- Project Scope
  
  o The Multi-Species Animal Learning Center (MALC) project consists of an interconnected series of barns housing different species including swine, equine, and poultry among others. The facility will include an arena, wet labs, classrooms, storage areas and public viewing areas.
  o The project scope includes replacing aging storm and animal waste management infrastructure as well as providing new gas, electric and water utilities to the project site.
  o A separate project (OSU-200377) for the adjacent dairy barn will be added to the MALC project.
  o Combining the construction of the dairy barn, originally planned as a renovation, with the MALC project improves site logistics and project delivery.

- Approval Requested
  
  o Approval is requested to increase professional services and construction contracts.
  o Approval is requested to amend the FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan.

- Project team
  
  | University project manager: | Munger, Steve |
  | AE/design architect:       | Wellogy      |
  | CM at Risk or Design Builder: | CK Construction |

Office of Administration and Planning
February 2024
Project Data Sheet for Board of Trustees Approval

Department of Economics Relocation to Bricker Hall
OSU-230838 (REQ ID# CAS220009)
Project Location: Bricker Hall (0001)

- Approval Requested and Amount
  Construction w/contingency $0.9M
  Total requested $0.9M

- Project Budget
  Professional services $1.9M
  Construction w/contingency $8.1M
  Total project budget $10.0M

- Project Funding
  University funds

- Project Schedule
  BoT professional services approval 08/23
  Design 09/23 – 05/24
  BoT construction approval (enabling) 08/23
  BoT construction approval 05/24
  Construction 03/24 – 06/25
  Facility opening 08/25

- Project Delivery Method
  Construction Manager at Risk

- Planning Framework
  o This project is included in the FY 2024 Capital Investment Plan.
  o The project scope is based on a study completed in October 2022 for the backfill of Bricker Hall.

- Project Scope
  o This project will relocate the Department of Economics from their current location in Arps Hall into the second and third floors of Bricker Hall. The renovation will include teaching, office, conference, and computational laboratory spaces, as well as renovations to supporting and common spaces.
  o This request includes additional demolition and enabling scope and funds for long-lead time items.

- Approval Requested
  o Approval is requested to increase construction contracts.

---

- project team
  University project manager: Munger, Steve
  AE/design architect: Acock
  CM at Risk or Design Builder: Robertson

Office of Administration and Planning February 2024
APPROVAL FOR ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY

0.277+/- ACRES ON OAKWOOD ALLEY & FRANCISCAN WAY,
COLUMBUS, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO

Synopsis: Authorization to acquire property from the City of Columbus described as Oakwood Alley and Franciscan Way between Burt Street, Taylor Avenue, Long Street and Hawthorne Avenue, Columbus, Ohio and being approximately 0.277 acres of land.

WHEREAS at the request of the university, the City of Columbus has offered to sell the above described alleys for $6,750 ($0.57 per square foot), subject to approval of the sale by the City of Columbus Council; and

WHEREAS the purchase of this property supports the university’s plan to maintain the adjacent parking lots for patients, staff, and visitors:

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned property upon the terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a sale price at or below the appraised value.
Background

The Ohio State East Hospital (East Hospital) owns the parking lots south of Hawthorne Avenue between Burt Street and Taylor Avenue. Two City of Columbus public alleys, Oakwood Alley and Franciscan Way, are used to access the parking lots. These alleys have long been maintained by East Hospital, and the hospital would like to acquire the alleys to more effectively maintain the lots.

The university submitted a request to the City of Columbus to release the two right of ways. The City has agreed to sell the area at a cost of $6,750 ($0.57 per square foot) subject to final City approvals and to retention of a general utility easement for those utilities currently located within the alleys.

Location and Description

The subject property consists of approximately 0.277 acres between Burt Street, Taylor Avenue, Hawthorne Avenue and Long Street, Columbus, Ohio.

Property History

The property is currently vested in the City of Columbus as public right of way.

Purchase of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate, together with the Wexner Medical Center, recommend that the university proceed with acquisition of the land upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university. Wexner Medical Center will provide the acquisition funds.
Synopsis: Authorization to acquire real property located at 1781 Dover Road, Wooster Township and Franklin Township, Wayne County, Wooster, Ohio, is proposed.

WHEREAS The Ohio State University seeks to purchase approximately 55 acres of improved real property located at 1781 Dover Road near Wooster, Ohio, identified as Wayne County parcel numbers 56-00763.000, 56-00761.000, 56-02326.004, 30-00423.000, 30-00422.000, & 30-00421.000 and which is adjacent to the Wooster Campus; and

WHEREAS the purchase of this property supports the university’s ability to research emerging technologies and crops and improve experiential learning; and

WHEREAS the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences had identified this site as needed for long term strategic purposes consistent with their 2021 Master Plan:

NOW THEREFORE

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Trustees hereby approves that the President and/or Senior Vice President for Business and Finance shall be authorized to take any action required to effect the purchase of the aforementioned property upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university and at a sale price at or below the appraised value.
Background

The College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences (CFAES) would like to purchase 55 acres of farmland located at 1781 Dover Road, Wooster, Ohio. The property is proximate to the core CFAES Wooster campus and adjacent to other OSU property used for agricultural research. Acquisition of this farm aligns with the 2021 CFAES Master Plan and land strategy which included recommendations for strategic divestment and investment to align land/facilities with current and future needs. This acquisition specifically supports the goal of building a central campus core and consolidating landholdings that previously were in pockets and further from the central campus. The acquisition of this property will enhance CFAES research and experiential learning capacity with a focus on specialty crops. The proximity of the site to existing core campus will also improve CFAES’ agricultural operations efficiencies by moving research closer to the core campus and support facilities. The acquisition will also enable future divestment that is central to the overall strategy described here. The Board of Trustees has previously approved other divestments and investments that were part of the 2021 CFAES Master plan and land strategy.

Locations and Description

The subject property consists of 55 acres at 1781 Dover Road, Wooster Township, Wayne County, Wooster, Ohio and is adjacent to the CFAES Wooster Campus. The Wayne County parcel numbers are 56-00763.000, 56-00761.000, 56-02326.004, 30-00423.000, 30-00422.000, and 30-00421.000. The property includes a residence that was built in 1961.

Property History

The property has historically been used for agricultural purposes.

Purchase of Property

Planning, Architecture and Real Estate, together with CFAES, recommends that the university proceed with the acquisition of land with improvements upon terms and conditions deemed to be in the best interest of the university. CFAES will provide the acquisition funds.
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY

TOPIC: Fiscal Year 2024 Interim Financial Report – December 31, 2023

CONTEXT: The purpose of this report is to provide an update of financial results for the six months ending December 31, 2023.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The university’s overall financial position remains strong. Operating revenues increased $322 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2024 compared to the first six months of fiscal year 2023, driven primarily by strong growth in healthcare revenues, higher grant and contract revenues, increases in auxiliary enterprises, and increased tuition and fees. Specific impacts include:

- A $232 million increase in healthcare revenues, reflecting strong growth in both oncology and non-oncology infusions and practice expansion.
- A $56 million increase in grants and contracts, primarily due to increases in federal grants of $36 million, private grants of $11 million, state grants of $5 million, and local grants of $4 million.
- A $33 million increase in auxiliary revenues, primarily due to more stadium shows for Schottenstein Center in the first six months of fiscal year 2024 compared to the first six months of fiscal year 2023.
- A $17 million increase in student tuition, due primarily to resident and non-resident rate increases and a rate increase to those undergraduate students not in the Ohio State Tuition Guarantee.

The year-to-date increase in net position was $419 million, which is $237 million higher than the prior year's increase in net position of $182 million. The $237 million change relates primarily to a $115 million increase in operating loss, a $18 million decrease in gift revenues, and a $371 million increase in net investment income. Out of the $115 million increase in operating loss, $48 million is related to the Student Life correction entry posted in the prior year, which lowered prior year's expenses. Excluding this prior year correction, the year-over-year increase in operating loss would be $67 million. Additional details on university revenues, expenses, cash and investments, debt, and cash flows are provided below.

Revenues

Student tuition and fees, net - increased $17 million or 3.2%, to $556 million for the first six months of fiscal year 2024 compared to the first six months of fiscal year 2023, due primarily to an increase in gross tuition and other student fees of $27 million, offset by an increase in scholarship allowances of $10 million. The increase in gross tuition revenue is primarily driven by the increase in instructional and non-resident surcharge. Overall university Autumn enrollments declined by 0.6% due to a combination of factors, including smaller undergraduate freshman class sizes in Autumn 22 and Autumn 23, and declining transfer and campus change students due to demographic changes. Rate increases for the incoming (undergraduate) tuition guarantee cohort and graduate students, combined with an increasing share of non-resident students continue to help offset the declining revenues caused by the smaller enrollment.

Grants and contracts – increased $56 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2024 compared to the first six months of fiscal year 2023 due primarily to increases in federal grants and contracts of $36 million, private grants and contracts of $11 million, state grants and contracts of $5 million, and local grants and contracts of $4 million. The increases from federal grants and contracts are primarily due to increases from the National Science Foundation of $12 million, National Institutes of Health of $12 million, and the Department of Defense of $8 million.

Gifts – decreased $18 million over the prior year due primarily to decreases in private capital gifts of $13 million and additions to permanent endowments of $5 million.

Sales and services of auxiliary enterprises - increased $33 million over the prior year due primarily to a $43 million increase in Schottenstein Center revenue due to more events in fiscal year 2024 and a $3 million increase in Student Life due to higher housing and dining revenues. This increase was partially offset by a $13 million decrease in Athletics revenue, mainly attributable to two fewer home football games and lack of premium games in fiscal year 2024.

Sales and services of the OSU Health System and OSU Physicians, Inc. - increased $232 million to $2,865 million. The Health System experienced growth in both oncology and non-oncology infusions contributing to the strong margin. Total Inpatient and Outpatient surgical volumes have also exceeded the budget for the first half of the year. OSU Physicians revenues increased $40 million due to continued investment in primary care and community outreach services, growth of specialty services, expansion in regional outpatient clinics, and increased surgical capacity with the opening of James Outpatient Care on West Campus.

Other operating revenues – decreased $12 million primarily due to the absence of one-time royalty revenues that were present in the prior year.

Expenses

University – expenses increased $148 million to $1,880 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2024. Salaries increased $47 million, or 6%, primarily due to a 3% increase in faculty and staff salary guidelines, approximately 2% increase for market adjustments, and additional investments in human capital related to strategic investments in academic excellence and research. Benefits increased $19 million, or 8%, primarily due to the 6% increase in salaries. The remainder of the increase is due to increases in composite benefit rates. Supplies and services increased $68 million, or 18%, primarily due to a $48 million Student Life correction entry posted in prior year, which reduced expenses for fiscal year 2023, in addition to inflation. Depreciation increased $5 million compared to prior year.

Additional details on university revenues, expenses, cash and investments, debt, and cash flows are provided below.
primarily due to new assets being placed in service. Other University expense changes include a $7 million increase in student aid, a $3 million increase in graduate fee authorizations, and a $1 million decrease in interest expense. The decrease in fixed-rate interest is attributable to the refunding of portions of the Series 2016A bonds.

OSU Health System and OSU Physicians – expenses, including depreciation and interest expenses, increased $253 million to $2,787 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2024. The Health System continues to focus on throughput, workforce retention, and recruiting. While not immune to the challenges that continue to face the healthcare industry, the Health System’s expense and labor management was strong and in line with volumes for the first half of fiscal year 2024. OSU Physicians increased $41 million, primarily due to higher provider expenses associated with investment in patient care services growth and access improvement.

Auxiliary – expenses increased $35 million to $258 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2024, primarily due to increases in Schottenstein Center of $30 million due to increased events and Athletics of $5 million.

Cash and Investments
For the six months ending December 31, 2023, total university cash and investments increased $343 million to $11,133 million compared to June 30, 2023, primarily due to increases in Long-Term Investment Pool of $217 million, temporary investments of $198 million, unexpended bond proceeds of $109 million, offset by decreases in cash and cash equivalents of $163 million and other long-term investments of $19 million. Additional details for the Long-Term Investment Pool and temporary investments are provided below.

Long-Term Investment Pool and Temporary Investments
For the six months ending December 31, 2023, the fair value of the university’s Long-Term Investment Pool increased by $217 million to $7,601 million. Changes in total valuation compared to the prior year are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2024</th>
<th>2023</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Market Value at July 1</td>
<td>$7,383,676 $</td>
<td>$6,960,782 $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Principal Additions</td>
<td>39,568</td>
<td>179,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Market Value</td>
<td>279,464</td>
<td>5,178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Earned</td>
<td>103,686</td>
<td>101,807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributions</td>
<td>(151,985)</td>
<td>(143,615)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses</td>
<td>(53,274)</td>
<td>(49,380)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Value at December 31</td>
<td>$7,601,135 $</td>
<td>$7,054,366 $</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net principal additions include new endowment gifts ($35.0 million), reinvestment of unused endowment distributions ($7.4 million), and other net transfers of university monies (-$4.4 million). Change in fair value includes realized gains (losses) on the sale of investment assets and unrealized gains (losses) associated with assets held in the pool on December 31, 2023. Income earned includes interest and dividends and is used primarily to help fund distributions. Expenses include investment management expenses ($39.3 million), University Development related expenses ($12.0 million), and other administrative-related expenses ($0.3 million).

LTIP Investment Returns
For the six months ending December 31, 2023, the LTIP earned a return, net of investment fees, of 4.72%. The comparable six months ending December 31, 2022 saw a net investment return of 1.01%.

Temporary Investments
For the six months ending December 31, 2023, the Tier 1 Investments (<1 year duration) earned a return of 2.85%, outperforming the blended benchmark of ICE Bofa 6m US Treasury Bill benchmark and Bank of America ML 91-day T-Bill (2.71%) by 0.14%. Tier 2 Investments (<5 year duration) earned 4.03%, outperforming the blended benchmark of ICE Bofa US Corp & Govt 1-3 Years, BBG US Govt/Credit 1-5 Years, and BBG US Ag Gvt/Cr Intrmd (3.55%) by 0.48%.

For the comparable six months ending December 31, 2022, the Tier 1 Investments earned a return of 1.37%. Tier 2 Investments returned 0.22% for the same time-period.

Other Assets and Liabilities
Accounts receivable increased by $619 million, primarily reflecting a combination of increases in tuition and fee receivables of $409 million, healthcare receivables of $128 million, housing and dining receivables of $60 million, and grants and contracts receivables of $20 million. Prepaid expenses increased by $40 million, primarily due to scholarships and fee authorizations for graduate associates. These are recognized as expenses over the course of the semester. Unexpended bond proceeds increased by $109 million, reflecting new bond issuances offset by expenditures for capital projects. Deposits and advance payments for goods and services increased by $620 million, primarily reflecting receipts for tuition, fees, and housing and dining for the spring semester. These amounts will be recognized as revenue over the course of the semester.

Debt
In September 2023, the university closed on four bond issues, Series 2023B, Series 2023C, Series 2023D-1 and Series 2023D-2. The proceeds of the $266 million of tax-exempt fixed-rate General Receipts Bonds, Series 2023B, will be used to fund construction
of the Wexner Medical Center’s new Inpatient Hospital. The proceeds of the $112 million of tax-exempt fixed rate General Receipts Refunding Bonds, Series 2023C, were used to refund portions of the Series 2016A bonds and to pay for costs of issuance. The proceeds of the $125 million of tax-exempt Variable Rate Demand General Receipts Refunding bonds, Series 2023D-1, and the $150 million of tax-exempt Variable Rate Demand General Receipts Refunding bonds, Series 2023D-2, were used to refund the Series 2010E bonds and Series 2014B bonds, respectively, and to pay for costs of issuance.

Cash Flows
University cash and cash equivalents decreased $163 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2024 compared to June 30, 2023. Net cash used in operating activities was $256 million, compared to net cash used by operating activities of $156 million in the first six months of the prior year. The increase in cash usage relates primarily to increases in payments made to vendors and employees, partially offset by increases in receipts from sales and services. Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities was $449 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2024, which is relatively flat compared to $448 million for the prior year. Net cash used by capital financing activities was $317 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2024 compared to $641 million in the first six months of fiscal year 2023. The decrease is due primarily to proceeds from bond issuance. Net cash used by investing activities was $281 million, primarily due to investment income.
### THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
### CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION - UNAUDITED
### December 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023
### (in thousands)

#### ASSETS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>As of December 2023</th>
<th>As of June 2023</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
<th>Dollars</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Assets:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and cash equivalents</td>
<td>$1,076,542</td>
<td>$1,239,560</td>
<td>($163,018)</td>
<td>-13.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary investments</td>
<td>1,923,457</td>
<td>1,725,226</td>
<td>198,231</td>
<td>11.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts receivable, net</td>
<td>1,529,821</td>
<td>910,506</td>
<td>619,315</td>
<td>68.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes receivable - current portion, net</td>
<td>6,387</td>
<td>6,387</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledges receivable - current portion, net</td>
<td>73,247</td>
<td>73,297</td>
<td>(50)</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued interest receivable</td>
<td>22,943</td>
<td>22,065</td>
<td>878</td>
<td>4.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventories, prepaid expenses, and other assets</td>
<td>247,055</td>
<td>193,515</td>
<td>53,540</td>
<td>27.7%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments held under securities lending program</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Current Assets</strong></td>
<td>4,879,584</td>
<td>4,170,556</td>
<td>709,028</td>
<td>17.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noncurrent Assets:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unexpended bond proceeds</td>
<td>319,239</td>
<td>210,358</td>
<td>108,881</td>
<td>51.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes receivable, net</td>
<td>27,627</td>
<td>30,330</td>
<td>(2,703)</td>
<td>-8.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pledges receivable, net</td>
<td>136,110</td>
<td>136,110</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net other post-employment benefit asset</td>
<td>128,942</td>
<td>128,942</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term investment pool</td>
<td>7,601,135</td>
<td>7,383,676</td>
<td>217,459</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other long-term investments</td>
<td>212,760</td>
<td>231,885</td>
<td>(19,125)</td>
<td>-8.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leases receivable, net</td>
<td>48,129</td>
<td>49,129</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other noncurrent assets</td>
<td>268,713</td>
<td>268,713</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital assets, net</td>
<td>8,725,028</td>
<td>8,493,717</td>
<td>231,311</td>
<td>2.7%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Noncurrent Assets</strong></td>
<td>17,468,683</td>
<td>16,932,860</td>
<td>535,823</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Assets</strong></td>
<td>22,348,267</td>
<td>21,103,416</td>
<td>1,244,851</td>
<td>5.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Deferred Outflows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>As of December 2023</th>
<th>As of June 2023</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
<th>Dollars</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deferred Outflows</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>1,474,386</td>
<td>1,474,386</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other post-employment benefits</td>
<td>213,518</td>
<td>213,518</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other deferred outflows</td>
<td>20,654</td>
<td>21,271</td>
<td>(617)</td>
<td>-2.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Assets and Deferred Outflows</strong></td>
<td>$24,056,825</td>
<td>$22,812,591</td>
<td>$1,244,234</td>
<td>5.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>As of December 2023</th>
<th>As of June 2023</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
<th>Dollars</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Liabilities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts payable and accrued expenses</td>
<td>$775,845</td>
<td>$783,124</td>
<td>($7,279)</td>
<td>-0.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits and advance payments for goods and services</td>
<td>1,069,695</td>
<td>449,707</td>
<td>619,988</td>
<td>137.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current portion of bonds, notes and leases payable</td>
<td>121,967</td>
<td>121,951</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long-term bonds payable, subject to remarketing</td>
<td>603,820</td>
<td>603,820</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liability under securities lending program</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>100.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other current liabilities</td>
<td>86,596</td>
<td>92,197</td>
<td>(5,601)</td>
<td>-6.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Current Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>2,658,055</td>
<td>2,050,799</td>
<td>607,256</td>
<td>29.6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Noncurrent Liabilities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds, notes and leases payable</td>
<td>3,212,353</td>
<td>2,989,009</td>
<td>223,344</td>
<td>7.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concessionaire payable</td>
<td>420,022</td>
<td>431,608</td>
<td>(11,586)</td>
<td>-2.7%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net pension liability</td>
<td>4,214,821</td>
<td>4,214,821</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net other post-employment benefit liability</td>
<td>92,020</td>
<td>92,020</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compensated absences</td>
<td>218,287</td>
<td>213,689</td>
<td>4,598</td>
<td>2.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-insurance accruals</td>
<td>82,994</td>
<td>84,980</td>
<td>(1,986)</td>
<td>-2.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts due to third-party payors - Health System</td>
<td>74,697</td>
<td>74,697</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irrevocable split-interest agreements</td>
<td>32,201</td>
<td>33,008</td>
<td>(807)</td>
<td>-2.4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refundable advances for Federal Perkins loans</td>
<td>20,821</td>
<td>20,821</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advance from concessionaire</td>
<td>947,018</td>
<td>958,816</td>
<td>(11,798)</td>
<td>-1.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other noncurrent liabilities</td>
<td>309,075</td>
<td>308,943</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>9,624,309</td>
<td>9,422,412</td>
<td>201,897</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>12,282,364</td>
<td>11,473,211</td>
<td>809,153</td>
<td>7.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Deferred Inflows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>As of December 2023</th>
<th>As of June 2023</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
<th>Dollars</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deferred Inflows</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking service concession arrangement</td>
<td>373,205</td>
<td>378,021</td>
<td>(4,816)</td>
<td>-1.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>109,418</td>
<td>109,418</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other post-employment benefits</td>
<td>133,209</td>
<td>133,209</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other deferred inflows</td>
<td>469,823</td>
<td>448,875</td>
<td>20,948</td>
<td>4.7%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Deferred Inflows</strong></td>
<td>1,085,655</td>
<td>1,069,523</td>
<td>16,132</td>
<td>1.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Net Position</strong></td>
<td>10,688,806</td>
<td>10,269,857</td>
<td>418,949</td>
<td>4.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Net Position</strong></td>
<td>$24,056,825</td>
<td>$22,812,591</td>
<td>$1,244,234</td>
<td>5.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - UNAUDITED
### For the Six Months Ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022
#### (in thousands)

## Operating Revenues:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student tuition and fees, net</td>
<td>$555,696</td>
<td>$538,290</td>
<td>$17,406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal grants and contracts</td>
<td>264,312</td>
<td>228,190</td>
<td>36,122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State grants and contracts</td>
<td>43,135</td>
<td>37,944</td>
<td>5,191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local grants and contracts</td>
<td>14,173</td>
<td>10,408</td>
<td>3,765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private grants and contracts</td>
<td>199,482</td>
<td>188,442</td>
<td>11,040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services of educational departments</td>
<td>100,455</td>
<td>103,838</td>
<td>(3,383)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services of auxiliary enterprises</td>
<td>289,132</td>
<td>256,632</td>
<td>32,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services of the OSU Health System, net</td>
<td>2,333,606</td>
<td>2,142,067</td>
<td>191,539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales and services of OSU Physicians, Inc., net</td>
<td>531,088</td>
<td>491,116</td>
<td>39,972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other operating revenues</td>
<td>40,112</td>
<td>51,981</td>
<td>(11,869)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenues</strong></td>
<td>$4,371,191</td>
<td>$4,048,908</td>
<td>$322,283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Operating Expenses:

### Educational and General:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction and departmental research</td>
<td>652,671</td>
<td>622,070</td>
<td>30,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separately budgeted research</td>
<td>328,834</td>
<td>308,683</td>
<td>20,151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public service</td>
<td>99,009</td>
<td>93,684</td>
<td>5,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic support</td>
<td>162,178</td>
<td>139,320</td>
<td>22,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student services</td>
<td>62,504</td>
<td>56,451</td>
<td>6,053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional support</td>
<td>207,073</td>
<td>160,096</td>
<td>46,977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation and maintenance of plant</td>
<td>73,905</td>
<td>68,643</td>
<td>5,262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and fellowships</td>
<td>85,346</td>
<td>78,922</td>
<td>6,424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td>$4,844,542</td>
<td>$4,407,168</td>
<td>$437,374</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Operating Loss

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Loss</strong></td>
<td>(473,351)</td>
<td>(358,260)</td>
<td>(115,091)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Non-operating Revenues (Expenses):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State share of instruction and line-item appropriations</td>
<td>261,431</td>
<td>254,134</td>
<td>7,297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal subsidies for Build America Bonds interest</td>
<td>5,661</td>
<td>5,693</td>
<td>(32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal non-exchange grants</td>
<td>41,505</td>
<td>37,016</td>
<td>4,489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal COVID-19 assistance programs</td>
<td>8,998</td>
<td>17,222</td>
<td>(8,224)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State non-exchange grants</td>
<td>16,713</td>
<td>13,596</td>
<td>3,117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts</td>
<td>82,737</td>
<td>82,999</td>
<td>(262)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net investment income</td>
<td>468,022</td>
<td>473,350</td>
<td>5,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest expense</td>
<td>(79,738)</td>
<td>(81,954)</td>
<td>2,216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other non-operating revenues (expenses)</td>
<td>(4,708)</td>
<td>10,102</td>
<td>(14,810)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</strong></td>
<td>800,621</td>
<td>436,169</td>
<td>364,452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Income (loss) before changes in net position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Income (loss) before changes in net position</strong></td>
<td>327,270</td>
<td>77,909</td>
<td>249,361</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Changes in Net Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>State capital appropriations</td>
<td>28,906</td>
<td>23,138</td>
<td>5,768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private capital gifts</td>
<td>27,333</td>
<td>41,012</td>
<td>(13,679)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions to permanent endowments</td>
<td>35,040</td>
<td>39,798</td>
<td>(4,758)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Changes in Net Position</strong></td>
<td>91,679</td>
<td>103,948</td>
<td>(12,269)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Increase (decrease) in Net Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Increase (decrease) in Net Position</strong></td>
<td>418,949</td>
<td>181,857</td>
<td>237,092</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Net Position - Beginning of Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Position - Beginning of Year</strong></td>
<td>10,269,857</td>
<td>9,597,656</td>
<td>672,201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Net Position - End of Period

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Position - End of Period</strong></td>
<td>$10,688,806</td>
<td>$9,779,513</td>
<td>$909,293</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS - UNAUDITED
For the Six Months Ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022
(in thousands)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>December 2023</th>
<th>December 2022</th>
<th>Increase/(Decrease)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and fee receipts</td>
<td>$ 609,975</td>
<td>$ 579,420</td>
<td>$ 30,555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant and contract receipts</td>
<td>493,956</td>
<td>444,003</td>
<td>49,953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts for sales and services</td>
<td>3,125,134</td>
<td>2,891,105</td>
<td>234,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments to or on behalf of employees</td>
<td>(2,163,645)</td>
<td>(2,047,584)</td>
<td>(116,061)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University employee benefit payments</td>
<td>(526,874)</td>
<td>(514,338)</td>
<td>(12,536)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments to vendors for supplies and services</td>
<td>(1,758,128)</td>
<td>(1,522,624)</td>
<td>(235,504)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments to students and fellows</td>
<td>(77,409)</td>
<td>(70,815)</td>
<td>(6,594)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loans issued</td>
<td>(1,053)</td>
<td>(2,046)</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loans collected</td>
<td>10,256</td>
<td>9,351</td>
<td>905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student loan interest and fees collected</td>
<td>830</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other receipts</td>
<td>31,003</td>
<td>76,877</td>
<td>(45,874)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash used by operating activities</strong></td>
<td>(255,955)</td>
<td>(155,932)</td>
<td>(100,023)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State share of instruction and line-item appropriations</td>
<td>261,431</td>
<td>254,134</td>
<td>7,297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-exchange grant receipts</td>
<td>58,218</td>
<td>57,612</td>
<td>606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal COVID-19 assistance programs</td>
<td>8,998</td>
<td>17,222</td>
<td>(8,224)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift receipts for current use</td>
<td>82,787</td>
<td>74,499</td>
<td>8,288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions to permanent endowments</td>
<td>35,040</td>
<td>39,798</td>
<td>(4,758)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawdowns of federal direct loan proceeds</td>
<td>143,150</td>
<td>146,602</td>
<td>(3,452)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disbursements of federal direct loans to students</td>
<td>(141,259)</td>
<td>(143,149)</td>
<td>1,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repayment of loans from related organization</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>(719)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts received for annuity and life income funds</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>1,182</td>
<td>(925)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts paid to annuitants and life beneficiaries</td>
<td>(1,064)</td>
<td>(1,644)</td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency funds receipts</td>
<td>6,256</td>
<td>6,544</td>
<td>(288)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency funds disbursements</td>
<td>(5,279)</td>
<td>(5,588)</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other receipts (payments)</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>(19)</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities</strong></td>
<td>448,620</td>
<td>447,912</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Capital Financing Activities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from capital debt and leases</td>
<td>301,736</td>
<td>301,736</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gift receipts for capital projects</td>
<td>27,733</td>
<td>41,012</td>
<td>(13,279)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payments for purchase or construction of capital assets</td>
<td>(506,920)</td>
<td>(535,430)</td>
<td>28,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal payments on capital debt and leases</td>
<td>(61,085)</td>
<td>(63,779)</td>
<td>2,694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest payments on capital debt and leases</td>
<td>(84,480)</td>
<td>(88,177)</td>
<td>3,697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal subsidies for Build America Bonds interest</td>
<td>5,835</td>
<td>5,305</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash used by capital financing activities</strong></td>
<td>(317,381)</td>
<td>(641,069)</td>
<td>323,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of investments</td>
<td>(2,598,770)</td>
<td>(4,954,433)</td>
<td>2,355,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments</td>
<td>2,655,294</td>
<td>5,875,953</td>
<td>(3,220,659)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income</td>
<td>224,413</td>
<td>77,799</td>
<td>146,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net cash provided by investing activities</strong></td>
<td>280,937</td>
<td>999,319</td>
<td>(718,382)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash</strong></td>
<td>156,221</td>
<td>650,230</td>
<td>(494,009)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year</strong></td>
<td>1,239,560</td>
<td>479,601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Period</strong></td>
<td>$ 1,395,781</td>
<td>$ 1,129,831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NetJets Designated Chair of Aviation Modernization

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish The NetJets Designated Chair of Aviation Modernization effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from NetJets Aviation, Inc.

This fund supports a chair position for a period of four years. The chair holder shall be a nationally recognized senior faculty member focusing on enhancing the safety and efficiency of the aviation system through modernization, with a focus on optimizing the Next Generation Air Traffic Management system (NextGen), and the integration of advanced vehicles, including unmanned aerial systems, commercial space transportation, and supersonic aircraft, through advances and applications in systems engineering and data analytics. The chair holder will perform research and education on graduate and undergraduate levels in this area, and significantly contribute to strategically advancing this area of research and education at the University. The position holder shall be appointed for a term of four years and reviewed in accordance with the current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Should the position be vacated before the four-year term is completed, a new position holder shall be appointed to complete the four-year term.

This designated chair position shall cease to exist when annual funding ends.
American Honda Motor Co., Inc. Designated Professorship

The Honda R&D Americas Designated Chair was established November 9, 2012, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Honda R&D Americas, Inc. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund name and description shall be revised.

This fund provides a professorship position to be held by the director of the Honda/OSU Mobility Innovation Exchange (MIX) including; but not limited to; salary, benefits, and research.

The professorship holder shall be appointed for a one-year term by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University as recommended by the dean of the College of Engineering. The expectations for this position shall include:

- Oversight of OSU MIX operations including management of MIX-related relationships with Honda
- Working with Honda counterpart (Honda MIX Director) and the Associate Dean for Research on identifying new opportunities for collaboration between Honda and OSU
- Engaging faculty members from throughout the College of Engineering and related science departments based on Honda’s research needs
- Coordinating access to University facilities and equipment by Honda associates
- Facilitating interactions between OSU faculty and Honda associates through brainstorming sessions, individual meetings, etc.
- Working with OSU Research Foundation and the Honda-OSU Partnership Executive Director on the execution of contracts for MIX projects; acts as a liaison between faculty, OSURF and Honda’s contracting office as needed
- Coordinating and communicating all MIX and other Honda-related activities with the Honda-OSU Partnership Executive Director
- Oversight of operation of the Honda OSU MIX laboratory space in Scott Lab
- Strategic planning and long term growth of MIX programs and impact
- Sound fiscal management and fiscal reporting of MIX activities
- MIX communications and website management
- The activities of the professorship holder shall be reviewed no less than every three years by the dean to determine compliance with the intent of the designated professorship as well as the academic and research standards of the University.

This designated professorship position shall cease to exist when annual funding ends.
The Storytellers’ Trust

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish The Storytellers’ Trust effective February 22, 2024, as a quasi-endowment, with a fund transfer by WOSU.

The annual distribution from this fund provides funding for programs and projects related to telling stories via WOSU Public Media platforms. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by WOSU.

The highest ranking official in WOSU or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with the University’s Gift Acceptance Policy, Fund Transfers – Unrestricted to Endowment Policy, Investment Policy, and all other applicable University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of WOSU that the quasi-endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the unit named above. If the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in the WOSU or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the unit. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.
The Kline Family Fund for Ovarian Cancer Research

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish The Kline Family Fund for Ovarian Cancer Research effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from family members and friends of the Kline family.

The annual distribution from this fund supports translational or clinical ovarian cancer research at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the Division of Gynecologic Oncology or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute.

The highest ranking official in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute or his/her/their designee(s) has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute or his/her/their designee(s) to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.
The Thomas J. Ryan, MD Fund for Rising Faculty

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish The Thomas J. Ryan, MD Fund for Rising Faculty effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from friends, family, and colleagues of Dr. Tom Ryan.

The annual distribution from this fund supports early career MD, PhD, or MD/PhD faculty in the Heart and Vascular Center. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Medicine, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the center or his/her designee.

If the gifted principal balance of the fund reaches the required professorship funding level of $1,000,000 at any time on or before August 31, 2027, the fund shall be converted to an endowed professorship fund known as The Thomas J. Ryan, MD Professorship and the annual distribution shall support a professorship in the Heart and Vascular Center. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support early career MD, PhD, or MD/PhD faculty in the Heart and Vascular Center. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Medicine, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the center or his/her designee.

If at any time after August 31, 2027, the gifted principal balance of the fund reaches the then required professorship funding level the fund shall be converted to an endowed professorship fund known as The Thomas J. Ryan, MD Professorship and the annual distribution shall support a professorship in the Heart and Vascular Center. If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support early career MD, PhD, or MD/PhD faculty in the Center. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Medicine, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the center or his/her designee.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.
Veterinary Medicine Class of 1992 Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the Veterinary Medicine Class of 1992 Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from members of Veterinary Medicine Class of 1992.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The endowment may be revised when the gifted endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for a scholarship. Thereafter, the annual distribution from this fund shall provide one or more scholarships to DVM students who actively contribute to nurturing an inclusive community within the College of Veterinary Medicine so they can better serve their community in the future. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students enrolled in the College. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.
Benjamin G. Lamme Fund for Meritorious Achievement in Electrical Engineering

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University established the Benjamin G. Lamme Medal Fund on July 12, 1926, with his bequest. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund name and description shall be revised.

Benjamin G. Lamme, ME 1888, achieved international acclaim as a pioneering inventor and engineer for the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. For 21 years he served as chief engineer for Westinghouse. Among his 162 patents were new inventions on railway motors, induction motors, converters, and the developments pertaining to the first Niagara Falls power system.

Annual distribution from this fund provides support for students who demonstrate meritorious achievement in electrical engineering.
Jack W. Stephenson “Tackle” Scholarship Fund

The Jack W. Stephenson “Tackle of the Year” Award was established May 5, 1972, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with gifts through The Ohio State University Development Fund from friends, colleagues and former teammates, in memory of Jack W. Stephenson, Edu. W ’42, late of Marion, Ohio, and Grosse Pointe, Michigan, and Captain of the 1941 Varsity Football Team. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund name and description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University’s Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution supplements the grant-in-aid costs for student-athletes who are members of the varsity football team with preference to members in the tackle position. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.
The Roy Bowen Theatre Fund

The Roy Bowen Theatre Fund was established June 2, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from numerous donors. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide ongoing support for theatre programs in the Department of Theatre, Film, and Media Arts. Expenditures may be recommended by the highest ranking official in the department or his/her designee and shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Arts and Sciences.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the highest ranking official in the Department of Theatre, Film, and Media Arts and the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or their designees. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.
The Judge Glenn E. Detling Scholarship Fund

The Judge Glenn E. Detling Scholarship was established April 4, 1986, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from Glenn E. Detling, J.D. ’40, Springfield, Ohio, on his behalf and in memory of his brother, Kenneth D. Detling, Ph.D., Chemistry ’34. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University’s Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide one or more scholarships to students entering or attending The Ohio State University who are graduates of Ansonia High School, Ansonia, Ohio, regardless of financial need. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to students who graduated from high schools in Darke County, Ohio or the contiguous counties in Ohio. If in any year there are no such students, the distribution may be awarded in subsequent years to students who fulfill the requirements. In the event Ansonia High School would merge with another high school, then the scholarship(s) is to be awarded to graduates from the Ansonia School District. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Student Financial Aid.

Should the need for this fund cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then the distribution may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the appropriate administrative official of the University who is then directly responsible for Student Financial Aid.
The Rodney J. Harrison Scholarship Fund

The Rodney J. Harrison Scholarship Fund was established April 4, 1997, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift to The Ohio State University Development Fund from friends, colleagues and family members of Rodney J. Harrison (B.S.Ed. ‘50; M.A. Education ’53). The description was revised March 6, 1998. Per a request from Mr. Harrison, effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be further revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University’s Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall provide financial aid to students who are enrolled at the Columbus campus. First preference shall be given to students who graduated from the Thomas Worthington High School in Worthington, Ohio. Second preference shall be given to students who graduated from a high school in Franklin County, Ohio. Candidates may be recommended by the highest ranking official in the Thomas Worthington High School or his/her designee. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Student Financial Aid. Scholarships are renewable as long as the recipients are in good standing with The Ohio State University.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused annual distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the appropriate program administrator in order to carry out the desire of the donors.
The Chauncey D. Leake Memorial Award Fund

The Chauncey D. Leake Memorial Award Fund was established November 3, 1978, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from friends and associates of Chauncey D. Leake, D.Sc. (Honorary), 1975, Professor Emeritus and former Assistant Dean of the College of Medicine. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University's Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution is to provide monies for “The Chauncey D. Leake Award for Excellence in Pharmacology” to an outstanding graduate student in Pharmacology in the College of Medicine or the College of Pharmacy or the College of Veterinary Medicine.

The selection of the recipient(s) is to be made on the basis of the most outstanding research paper(s) reporting original research of scientific merit, prepared during the attainment of an advanced degree at The Ohio State University, and submitted in form acceptable for publication. Eligible candidates must be registered as doctoral students in Pharmacology in the Graduate School during the academic year in which they enter the competition. Each research paper is to be accompanied by a biographical sketch of the author’s academic preparation, research background, experience, and future professional goals.

The award competition shall be announced, administered and awarded in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Medicine, the College of Pharmacy, and the College of Veterinary Medicine. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each award shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the colleges, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

Should the papers in any given year not be of superior quality, the award(s) will not be made until the next year. This is to be the official award in Pharmacology in the name of Dr. Chauncey D. Leake at The Ohio State University.

Should the need for this award cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then the distribution may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the appropriate administrative official(s) of the University who is then directly responsible for education of students in Pharmacology.
The Bernard and Naomi Schottenstein Cancer Research Institute Endowment Fund

The Bernard and Naomi Schottenstein Cancer Research Institute Endowment Fund was established May 1, 1986, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift to The Ohio State University Development Fund from Bernard and Naomi Schottenstein, Bexley, Ohio. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University’s Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution from this fund supports distinguished researchers in the area of cancer research. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute.

The endowment may be revised when the endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for an endowed chair position and the fund name shall be revised to The Bernard and Naomi Schottenstein Chair In Cancer Research Institute Endowment Fund. At that time, the annual distribution shall be used to support the work of a distinguished researcher in the area of cancer research. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment.

Should the need for this fund cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then the income may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the appropriate administrative official of the University who is then directly responsible for medical education.
The Lynn G. Wilkins Scholarship Fund
for Teacher Education: Barnesville Exempted Village School District

The Lynn G. Wilkins Scholarship Fund for Teacher Education: Barnesville Exempted Village School District, was established May 7, 1993, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from the estate of Lynn G. Wilkins (B.A., Political Science ’45: M.A., Political Science ’47). Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University’s permanent endowment fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide one or more annual scholarships to students from the Barnesville Exempted Village School District who are entering The Ohio State University and plan to pursue an education for the purpose of teaching at the elementary or secondary level. If there are no eligible students, the scholarships may be awarded to students from the Barnesville Exempted Village School District who are currently enrolled, including former recipients who remain committed to pursuing the profession of teaching. If there are no eligible students from the Barnesville Exempted Village School District, the scholarships may be awarded to students from the state of Ohio who are entering the University and plan to pursue an education for the purpose of teaching at the elementary or secondary level. Recommendations may be made by the district superintendent in conjunction with the high school principal(s). Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Education and Human Ecology (formerly the College of Education and the College of Human Ecology) or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused income, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees in consultation with the highest ranking official of the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee in order to carry out the desire of the donor.
The Lynn G. Wilkins Scholarship Fund for Teacher Education:
St. Clairsville-Richland School District

The Lynn G. Wilkins Scholarship Fund for Teacher Education: St. Clairsville-Richland School District was established May 7, 1993, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University Development Fund from the estate of Lynn G. Wilkins (B.A., Political Science ’45; M.A., Political Science ’47). Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University’s permanent endowment fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide one or more annual scholarships to students from the St. Clairsville-Richland School District who are entering The Ohio State University and plan to pursue an education for the purpose of teaching at the elementary or secondary level. If there are no eligible students, the scholarships may be awarded to students from the St. Clairsville-Richland School District who are currently enrolled, including former recipients who remain committed to pursuing the profession of teaching. If there are no eligible students from the St. Clairsville-Richland School District, the scholarships may be awarded to students from the state of Ohio who are entering the University and plan to pursue an education for the purpose of teaching at the elementary or secondary level. Recommendations may be made by the district superintendent in conjunction with the high school principal(s). Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Education and Human Ecology (formerly the College of Education), in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

It is the desire of the donor that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused income, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees in consultation with the highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee in order to carry out the desire of the donor.
The Dorothy Sumption Wirthwein – Women’s Physical Education Fund was established September 2, 1983, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts to The Ohio State University through The Ohio State University Development Fund from alumnae, students and colleagues in memory of Dorothy Sumption Wirthwein, Columbus, Ohio. The description was changed September 6, 1985. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested in the University’s Permanent Endowment Fund, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution from this fund supplements the grant-in-aid costs of first year graduate or professional students who are members of one of the following teams: women’s basketball, women’s cross country, women’s fencing, field hockey, women’s golf, women’s gymnastics, women’s ice hockey, women’s lacrosse, rowing, women’s soccer, women’s softball, women’s swim & dive, synchronized swimming, women’s tennis, women’s track & field, or women’s volleyball. Preference shall be given to candidates who have indicated a desire to pursue a career in teaching, coaching or conducting sports programs. Selection shall be based on clearly demonstrated personal qualities of leadership and of academic potential. Need may be used as a criteria. If no students meet the selection criteria, distribution supplements the grant-in-aid costs undergraduate student-athletes who are members of one of the following teams: women’s basketball, women’s cross country, women’s fencing, field hockey, women’s golf, women’s gymnastics, women’s ice hockey, women’s lacrosse, rowing, women’s soccer, women’s softball, women’s swim & dive, synchronized swimming, women’s tennis, women’s track & field, or women’s volleyball. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Department of Athletics, in consultation with the College of Education and Human Ecology and Student Financial Aid.

Should the need for this fund cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused annual distribution, then the annual distribution may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the highest ranking officials in the Department of Athletics and the College of Education and Human Ecology or their designees.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Weary Foundation Endowed Chair Fund in the Social Psychology of Polarization and Misinformation effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from the Weary Family Foundation.

The annual distribution from this fund supports a chair position in Social Psychology within the Department of Psychology focused on a multidisciplinary approach to the science of polarization and misinformation (“collaborative”) if full funding is reached. Candidates should be external scholars who are highly regarded in the field of social psychology, whose primary research focus includes but is not limited to polarization and misinformation. Annual distribution shall be allocated as outlined below:

13% of the annual distribution shall be used to support the Social Psychology program of the department.
20% of the annual distribution shall be used to support the salary of the chair holder.
67% of the annual distribution shall be used to support the chair holder’s research efforts.

The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

If full funding is not reached, the annual distribution may be used to support Social Psychology faculty in the department.

If the chair is vacant as a result of nonrenewal, resignation, or retirement, the donor desires the department prioritize attracting an eminent external hire in Social Psychology to fill the chair and use the endowment to support the research and the academic program of the chair holder. If, however, the chair is vacant and there is a need to retain an exceptional faculty member in the Social Psychology program working in the appropriate area of research, due to a competitive external offer, then the funds may be used to recognize and retain that senior faculty member at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College or his/her designee. The donor desires to enhance faculty funding in the Social Psychology program of the department rather than replace existing faculty funding.

The donor recognizes that over time the title or focus of the collaborative and the chair fund could change as the specific focus of the department and the collaborative evolves to focus on different societal issues. In the event that the collaborative ceases to exist, the Social Psychology Program no longer is part of the collaborative, or the need for a chair in the specified primary research field ceases, as determined at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee, the endowed chair shall remain in and be used to support the Social Psychology program of the department within the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a
similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Professorship in Cellular and Molecular Biology

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Professorship in Cellular and Molecular Biology, effective February 22, 2024, with a gift from OSU Pathology Services LLC.

The annual distribution from this fund supports a professorship position for an eminent faculty member in the Department of Pathology in the College of Medicine to advance knowledge in cellular and molecular biology. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment.

If the position is vacant, the annual distribution may be used to support the faculty in the Department of Pathology in the College of Medicine. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Entrotech Endowed Chemistry Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Entrotech Endowed Chemistry Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with a gift from James E. McGuire Jr. (BS 1983).

The annual distribution from this fund provides scholarship support to students who are majoring in chemistry and minoring in business or entrepreneurship and innovation. The donor desires that when awarding this scholarship special consideration be given to students who are United States citizens or permanent residents. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) can sit unawarded for three years then will be open for one year to all students majoring in chemistry. It is the donor’s desire to provide scholarships up to the full cost of attendance for students including, but not limited to, all fees, such as tuition, room and board, lab fees, expenses related to research, and expenses related to study abroad programs. Scholarships may be awarded in varying amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors. It is the donor’s desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Thomas L. Wheeler III Entrepreneurship Enterprise Program

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Thomas L. Wheeler III Entrepreneurship Enterprise Program effective February 22, 2024, with a gift from Thomas L. Wheeler III (1955 graduate in industrial engineering).

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to operate the Thomas L. Wheeler III Entrepreneurship Enterprise Program at the Max M. Fisher College of Business. The fund will also provide support for Fisher College of Business students, preferably MBA students, who are interested in enhancing their class work by gaining entrepreneurship experience with small or midsize development companies or organizations. The director of the Thomas L. Wheeler III Entrepreneurship Enterprise Program, in consultation with the dean of the Fisher College of Business, will select developing companies and organizations to participate in this venture with preference for, but not limited to, those based in Ohio.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion will carry forward for the next year or will be reinvested in the endowed principal at the discretion of the dean of the Fisher College of Business.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees as recommended by the dean of the Fisher College of Business. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donor as good conscience and need dictate.
The Joshi Graduate Fellowship

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Joshi Graduate Fellowship effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Krishan Joshi (B.Aero.E. 1961).

The annual distribution from this fund provides fellowships to graduate or PhD students who are enrolled in the Department of Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering. It is the donor’s desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Allen and Donah Dimmlich Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Allen and Donah Dimmlich Endowed Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Mr. Scot Dimmlich and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to first-generation undergraduate students, who are not Pell-eligible, but still have significant financial need, and are attending the Columbus campus. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are attending the Columbus campus. Scholarships may be renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Dr. Rebecca Jackson Memorial Endowment Fund for the Center for Clinical and Translational Science

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dr. Rebecca Jackson Memorial Endowment Fund for the Center for Clinical and Translational Science effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Walter Jerry Mysiw (MD 1981) in honor of Dr. Jackson’s (BS 1975, MD 1978) passion for both the Center for Clinical and Translational Science and the mentorship of physician scientists.

The annual distribution from this fund provides financial support for travel and other research activities of junior and mid-level faculty within the Center for Clinical and Translational Science. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Medicine.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Winous Point Wetlands and Waterfowl Endowed Faculty Support Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Winous Point Wetlands and Waterfowl Endowed Faculty Support Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Winous Point Marsh Conservancy.

The annual distribution from this fund supports faculty in the School of Environment and Natural Resources who exemplify a commitment to the conservation and management of waterfowl, wetlands and other waterfowl habitats, and associated wildlife, and for the ecosystem services provided by wetlands to society. The support shall be used to encourage knowledge development through applied scientific research, education and training of future professionals, extension of knowledge and outreach to community, and collaborator-supported partnerships. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences.

If the gifted principal balance of the fund reaches $1,000,000 on or before March 31, 2028, the endowment name shall be revised to the Winous Point Wetlands and Waterfowl Endowed Professorship and the purpose shall be revised to support a professorship position in the School of Environment and Natural Resources. After March 31, 2028, the endowment name and purpose may be revised when the gifted endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for a professorship position. Thereafter, the annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a professorship position in the school. The holder of the position shall exemplify a commitment to the conservation and management of waterfowl, wetlands and other waterfowl habitats, and associated wildlife, and for the ecosystem services provided by wetlands to society. The position holder’s work should encourage knowledge development through applied scientific research, education and training of future professionals, extension of knowledge and outreach to community, and collaborator-supported partnerships. Candidates shall have the qualifications and experience to be appointed an associate or full professor; highly qualified assistant professor candidates may be considered. It is the donor’s desire that the position be used to recruit an outstanding individual from outside the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences to strengthen the school. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment.

The endowment name and purpose may be further revised to the Winous Point Wetlands and Waterfowl Endowed Chair when the gifted endowment principal reaches the minimum funding level required at that date for a chair position. Thereafter, the annual distribution from this fund shall be used for a chair position in the School of Environment and Natural Resources. The holder of the position shall exemplify a commitment to the conservation and management of waterfowl, wetlands and other waterfowl habitats, and associated wildlife, and for the ecosystem services provided by wetlands to society. The position holder’s work should encourage knowledge development through applied scientific research, education and training of future professionals, extension of knowledge and outreach to community, and collaborator-supported partnerships. It is the donor’s desire that the position be used to recruit an outstanding individual from outside the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences to strengthen the school. The position holder shall be appointed and reviewed in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for faculty appointment.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.
It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Jeff and Jane Cox Ohio State Newark Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Jeff and Jane Cox Ohio State Newark Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Jeffrey C. Cox (BS 1983) and Jane E. Cox (BS 1985) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in The Ohio State University at Newark and demonstrate financial need. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by OSU Newark, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in The Ohio State University at Newark or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in The Ohio State University at Newark or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Friedrich and Jean-Clare Sims Bohm Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Friedrich and Jean-Clare Sims Bohm (BS 1969) Endowed Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Friedrich K. M. Bohm (MCP 1969).

The annual distribution from this fund supports graduate students studying city and regional planning in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, scholarships, research support, projects, and other emerging needs. If at any time the need for graduate support diminishes, support may be open to undergraduate students studying city and regional planning in the school.

In the event city and regional planning is no longer taught, support will be open to graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and are studying in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture.

Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Engineering.

Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Engineering, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture, has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture, to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Dr. Joseph Lee and Constance Kenty Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dr. Joseph Lee and Constance Kenty Endowed Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Joseph Lee Kenty (PhD 1968) and Constance Kenty (MA 1966) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are studying a major in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Jon and Marialice Bennett and Tom and Anne Burns Pharmacy Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Jon and Marialice Bennett and Tom and Anne Burns Pharmacy Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Jon Bennett (BIE 1969, MBA 1971) and Marialice Bennett (BS 1969) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Pharmacy and demonstrate financial need. Preference will be given to students whose past activities or experience demonstrate a commitment to fostering a more inclusive community or campus environment. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The LaRocco Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The LaRocco Family Endowed Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with grants from The Columbus Foundation as recommended by Michael E. LaRocco (BS 1978) and Ann Birgitte LaRocco.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are involved in Project THRIVE and majoring in marketing. The advisors desire to award as close to one full tuition and fees scholarship as possible to one recipient annually. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients continue to meet the selection criteria and are in good academic standing. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarships will be open to all undergraduate students who are involved in Project THRIVE. If at any time Project THRIVE ceases to exist, scholarships will be open to all undergraduate students majoring in marketing. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Max M. Fisher College of Business, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University shall establish the David E. (BA 1988) and Tamara E. Harrison Diversity Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from alumni and friends of the Max M. Fisher College of Business and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more recruitment and retention scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business. Preference shall be given to candidates who are active members or commit to become active members of organizations that encourage diversity at the University. The donors desire that when awarding this scholarship, special consideration be given for students who have encountered or overcome substantial educational or economic obstacles or experience living in diverse environments.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Max M. Fisher College of Business, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University may modify the purpose of this fund. The University shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees, in accordance with the policies of the University.
Roselle Endowed Scholarship Fund in Memory of the Rockstein Sisters

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Roselle Endowed Scholarship Fund in Memory of the Rockstein Sisters effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from The Roselle Foundation and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students attending the Columbus campus who demonstrate financial need, have a minimum 3.2 grade point average on a 4.0 scale, and graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students. Scholarships may be renewable as long as recipients continue to meet the selection criteria above and remain in good academic standing. The donor desires no more than two scholarships be awarded annually. Scholarships may be awarded in varying numbers and amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Franklin D. and Peggy Fite Fund for Alzheimer's Research and Support at the College of Nursing
in Memory of Lanna F. Davis

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the
Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Franklin D. and Peggy Fite
Fund for Alzheimer's Research and Support at the College of Nursing in Memory of Lanna F. Davis
effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Lieutenant Colonel Franklin D. Fite and Peggy Fite.

The annual distribution from this fund supports Alzheimer's research and support at the College of
Nursing, Center for Health Aging, Self-Management and Complex Care (or successor). Expenditures
shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the
college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Nursing or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a
portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest
all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance
with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the
Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of
development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in
perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of
the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify
the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised
Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the
University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall
consult the highest ranking official in the College of Nursing or his/her designee to identify a similar
purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be
approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance
with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Poston Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Poston Family Endowed Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Therese Poston and Nancy Johnson and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences. Preference shall be given to students majoring in sustainable agriculture or related fields of interest. It is the Donors’ desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Jill Vanuch Fund for Breast Cancer Research effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Kathleen T. Coy.

The annual distribution from this fund supports breast cancer research at The Ohio State University Comprehensive Cancer Center – Arthur G. James Cancer Hospital and Richard J. Solove Research Institute (OSUCCC – James) which may include, but is not limited to, genetics, technology, patient care, and education/training for doctors. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the OSUCCC – James.

The highest ranking official(s) in the OSUCCC – James or his/her/their designee(s) has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official(s) in the OSUCCC – James or his/her/their designee(s) to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
John P. and Gloria G. Lukeman Athletics Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the John P. and Gloria G. Lukeman Athletics Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Paul G. Lukeman.

The annual distribution from this fund supplements the grant-in-aid costs of an undergraduate student-athlete. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Dr. Rudy C. Melfi, DDS, MS, PhD Dental Students Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Dr. Rudy C. Melfi, DDS, MS, PhD Dental Students Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Mitch H. Melfi (BA 1979) given in memory of his father, Dr. Melfi (BA 1953, DDS 1957, MS 1959, PhD 1966).

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the College of Dentistry. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Dentistry or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Dentistry or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Rick and Rosemary Postle Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Rick and Rosemary Postle Endowed Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with a gift from Richard C. Postle (BS 1970) and Rosemary B. Postle and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Education and Human Ecology and are majoring in hospitality management. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

After holding unused distribution in the distribution fund for two years, unused annual distribution shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Luther Eloyce Tweeten Family Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Luther Eloyce Tweeten Family Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from the estate of Dr. Luther Gilbert Tweeten.

The annual distribution from this fund supports graduate students in the Department of Agricultural, Environmental, and Development Economics. Support may include, but is not limited to, research support, research or teaching assistantships, and/or travel to present research. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Medina County 4-H Educator Support Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Linda Hoffmann Joseph.

The annual distribution from this fund provides support for Medina County 4-H personnel; including staff, faculty members, summer interns, program assistants, educators, or similar 4-H focused positions. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Richard E. Soller Speech and Debate Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Richard E. Soller Speech and Debate Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Richard E. Soller (BS 1980).

The annual distribution from this fund supports the Speech and Debate (Forensics) Team. Expenditures may include, but are not limited to, support for coaching expenses, costs to recruit and retain members and costs related to competing in tournaments. If the Speech and Debate (Forensics) Team ceases to exist and there is no successor, the annual distribution shall be used at the discretion of the Office of Student Life. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the Office of Student Life.

The highest ranking official in the Office of Student Life or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Office of Student Life or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Wu-Huang Amplify Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Wu-Huang Amplify Endowed Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Lifei Huang (MS 2002), Jiesheng Wu (PhD 2004), matching gifts from Salesforce and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are studying a major in the Department of Computer Science and Engineering. It is the donors’ desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients.

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are majoring in psychology and are conducting undergraduate research in adolescent mental health and resiliency. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are majoring in psychology. It is the donors’ desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients.

Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Engineering and the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking officials in the College of Engineering and the College of Arts and Sciences or their designees have the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking officials in the College of Engineering and the College of Arts and Sciences or their designees to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Student Opportunity Development (SOD) Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Student Opportunity Development (SOD) Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Peter Charles Dully Jr. (MA 1994).

The annual distribution from this fund provides support for students who are attending the Ohio State Marion and demonstrate financial need to participate in experiences to enrich their lives including but not limited to, study-abroad, community service trips, and leadership conferences. If no students meet the selection criteria for three consecutive years; all students who are attending the Ohio State Marion, regardless of financial need, will be eligible to submit an application to participate in an enrichment experience. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Ohio State Marion, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Ohio State Marion or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Ohio State Marion or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Vivian Witkind Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Vivian Witkind Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with a gift from Dr. Vivian Witkind Davis (PhD 1982).

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the John Glenn College of Public Affairs and are studying in the Master of Public Administration Washington, D.C. (MPA-DC) program. First preference shall be given to candidates interning at a public or non-profit organization and who are dedicated to research and public service on mitigation of or adaptation to climate change. It is the donor’s desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient.

If at any time the MPA-DC program ceases to exist and there is no successor program or there are no eligible students who meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all doctoral students who are enrolled in the John Glenn College of Public Affairs, with primary preference to those pursuing careers in climate change mitigation and/or adaptation. If there are no such students, the secondary preference is for those pursuing careers in social justice.

Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the John Glenn College of Public Affairs, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the John Glenn College of Public Affairs or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the John Glenn College of Public Affairs or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Mimi Lamantia and Family Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Mimi Lamantia and Family Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Teresa S. Lamantia and Frank A. Lamantia (BS 1981), given in honor of Susan Hadley (MA 1981), former chair of the Ohio State University Department of Dance, in recognition of her many years of dedicated service. This gift honors Susan’s drive to collaborate across disciplines allowing for the combination of dance and medicine to be recognized as a worthy scientific endeavor and her encouragement of students who desired to explore a "dance and" opportunity when it was part of their academic aspirations.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarship(s) to students who are majoring in dance and intend to pursue a career in the medical/healthcare field. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) shall be open to all students who are majoring in dance.

Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Woody 100% TBDBITL Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Woody 100% TBDBITL Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Ira S. Niedweske (MS 1977, DVM 1977) and Jill C. Niedweske.

The annual distribution from this fund provides scholarships to active members of The Ohio State University Marching Band as part of the 100% TBDBITL Scholarship Endowment Initiative. Recipients will be recommended by the director of the Marching Band and approved by the director of the School of Music, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Dr. Gay Y. Miller and Dr. Joseph Rosenblatt Music Scholarship

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dr. Gay Y. Miller (BS 1977, DVM 1981, PhD 1991) and Dr. Joseph Rosenblatt Music Scholarship effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Joseph M. Rosenblatt and Dr. Gay Yvette Miller and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. Gifts are given in remembrance of William (1908-1983) and Sylvia Rosenblatt (1911-2000), Joseph Rosenblatt’s parents, and Marie Miller (1926-2012), Gay Miller’s mother. William Rosenblatt finished 8th grade and then worked to help support his family in New York City. William had a beautiful voice and eventually was accomplished enough to audition for the New York Metropolitan Opera. His operatic career ended with the beginning of WWII, in which he served in the army. Sylvia Rosenblatt loved music and was an accomplished pianist who accompanied her husband in recitals. Marie Miller was a self-taught pianist who loved music and played mainly for family. Her most remarkable piano skill was to transpose music to a new key as she played to meet the needs of any singer or instrument she accompanied.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are majoring in the areas of voice or piano with preference for a focus on classical music and opera. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the School of Music, with a focus on performance of classical music. Scholarships may be awarded in varying amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Bahner Family Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Bahner Family Endowed Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Craig Steven Bahner (BS 1986).

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to students who are majoring in marketing or business management. Candidates must demonstrate merit and financial need. Scholarship(s) may be used for tuition and fees, and room and board. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Max M. Fisher College of Business, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Dr. Harry Bartels Veterinary Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dr. Harry Bartels Veterinary Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Harry F. Bartels (DVM 1954).

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to DVM students who are enrolled in the College of Veterinary Medicine, graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio, and demonstrate financial need. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarship(s) will be open to all DVM students who are enrolled in the college and demonstrate financial need. Academic performance shall not be considered in awarding scholarships. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Bergmann Engineering Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Charles Daniel Bergmann (BS 1973) and Carol Voelker Bergmann (MBA 1984) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from a high school in Franklin County, Ohio, or a rural high school in Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college. It is the donors’ desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the John William Donahey (BA 2004) Memorial Endowment Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Richard Sterling Donahey Jr. (BCE 1965, JD 1967) on behalf of the Donahey Family and in honor of John William Donahey (BA 2004).

The annual distribution from this fund supports the study and research of schizophrenia and other mental illnesses within the Department of Biological Chemistry & Pharmacology in the College of Medicine. If at any time this research is no longer conducted in the Department, the annual distribution may be used to support the general study and research of schizophrenia and other mental illnesses within the College. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Jack Eggspuehler Flight Education Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Jack Eggspuehler Flight Education Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from The National Association of Flight Instructors Education Foundation, Inc., in honor of Professor Jack Eggspuehler’s years of dedicated service to the flight education program at The Ohio State University and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are pursuing a degree in the Center for Aviation Studies. Preference shall be given to candidates with the greatest financial need who have expressed interest in becoming a Certificated Flight Instructor. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are pursuing a degree in the Center for Aviation Studies. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Engineering, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
William Gerhardt Endowed Scholarship Fund in Landscape Architecture

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the William Gerhardt Endowed Scholarship Fund in Landscape Architecture effective February 22, 2024, with grants from The Columbus Foundation as recommended by William Gerhardt (BS 1978).

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering, are studying landscape architecture in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture, and demonstrate financial need. If no undergraduate students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to graduate students who are enrolled in the college, are studying landscape architecture in the school, and demonstrate financial need.

In the event landscape architecture is no longer taught, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering, studying in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture, and show an interest in how and why environments are shaped the way they are and how design is an important tool to advocate for more inclusive, just, and resilient landscapes.

If there are no students who meet the selection criteria above, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the College and are studying in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture.

Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Engineering.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Austin E. Knowlton School of Architecture to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Hermann Family Scholarship Endowment Fund for ODI Scholars effective February 22, 2024, with a gift from Susan E. Hermann (BA 1982) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who participate in programs and services led by the Office of Diversity and Inclusion and demonstrate financial need. Recipients can be enrolled at any campus of The Ohio State University. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Office of Diversity and Inclusion or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Office of Diversity and Inclusion or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Ozan Kaya ’03 Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Ozan Kaya ’03 Endowed Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Ozan T. Kaya (BS 2003) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to third-year undergraduate students who are studying in the Department of Integrated Systems Engineering. It is the donor’s desire to provide as close to half-tuition and fees scholarships as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining funds shall be used to provide as many half-tuition and fees scholarships as possible to additional eligible recipients. Scholarships may be awarded in varying amounts based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors as long as all efforts, including consideration for incoming gifts, to provide half-tuition and fees scholarships have been exhausted. The donor desires that when awarding this scholarship special consideration be given to candidates who are members of organizations recognized by the University that are open to all but whose missions seek to advance the need of historically underserved populations, such as the Minority Engineering Program or Women in Engineering. Scholarships are renewable for the duration of a recipient’s undergraduate degree as long as recipients continue to meet the above criteria. It is the donor’s desire that candidates are participating in or plan to participate in internship opportunities, maintain a minimum major grade point average of 3.25 on a 4.0 scale, and demonstrate financial need. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are studying in the department. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Engineering, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Kube Family Endowed Scholarship in Honor of Ursula Kube

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Kube Family Endowed Scholarship in Honor of Ursula Kube effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Carl John Kube (BS 1967) and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need and are active participants in the Stadium Scholarship Program. If at any time the Stadium Scholarship Program ceases to exist, or no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who demonstrate financial need. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in Student Financial Aid or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Albert N. Mancini Lecture Series in Italian Studies

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Albert N. Mancini Lecture Series in Italian Studies effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Susan Jahn Mancini (MA 1966, BS 1980).

The annual distribution from this fund supports a lecture in Italian studies; literature, language, or culture, with first preference given to lectures focused on Italian literature. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College.

If in any given year a lecture does not take place, the annual distribution will be held until the next lecture occurs. If there is no lecture held for three consecutive years, the annual distribution may be used to support the Italian studies program, until such time that a lecture is held again.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Mark R. Neaman MHA Student Experience Endowment Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Mark R. Neaman MHA Student Experience Endowment Fund effective February 22, 2024, with a gift from Mark R. Neaman (BS 1972, MS 1974).

The annual distribution from this fund supports programs and activities designed to enhance the student educational experience within the Master of Health Administration Program at the College of Public Health. Expenditures may be used for, but are not limited to, costs associated with attending conferences and case competitions and other educational expenses.

If at any time the Master of Health Administration Program is managed by a different college at the University, the Fund shall be redesignated to that college and will continue to be used for the purpose above.

If at any time the Master of Health Administration Program ceases to exist, the annual distribution shall support any graduate student enrolled in the College of Public Health.

Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Public Health.

The highest ranking official in the College of Public Health or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Public Health or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Animal Clinic Northview Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Animal Clinic Northview Endowed Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from the Animal Clinic Northview.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to students who enrolled in the College of Veterinary Medicine, are in their third or fourth year and have demonstrated an interest in a career in small animal medicine. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Veterinary Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Paquin Family Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Paquin Family Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Joseph H. Paquin Jr. (BS 1983) and Betsy C. Paquin and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

The donors desire one scholarship recipient per split designation. For the avoidance of doubt, no new scholarship will be awarded in the College of Engineering while a single College of Engineering scholarship recipient is still receiving scholarship assistance from the Fund. Likewise, no new scholarship shall be awarded in the College of Arts and Sciences while a single College of Arts and Sciences scholarship recipient is still receiving scholarship assistance from the Fund.

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one renewable, tuition and fees scholarship to a first-year undergraduate student who is studying electrical and computer engineering (major or pre-major). Candidates must demonstrate financial need and academic merit. Candidates may not be residents of the state of Ohio at the time of admission to the University. The scholarship is renewable for a maximum of four years of scholarship assistance as long as the recipient maintains a 3.20 grade point average on a 4.00 scale and continues as an electrical and computer engineering major or pre-major. It is the donors’ desire to provide the maximum financial support possible to one eligible recipient. If at any time the annual distribution exceeds the cost of a tuition and fees scholarship, the remaining distribution may be used to provide the maximum financial support possible to additional recipients who meet the selection criteria. If at any time a recipient is no longer eligible, the College of Engineering may use the distribution for that particular year to provide the maximum financial support possible to an additional recipient who meets the selection criteria.

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one renewable, tuition and fees scholarship to a first-year undergraduate student who is studying data analytics (major or pre-major). Candidates must demonstrate financial need and academic merit. Candidates may not be residents of the state of Ohio at the time of admission to the University. The scholarship is renewable for a maximum of four years of scholarship assistance as long as recipients maintain a 3.20 grade point average on a 4.00 scale and continue as a data analytics major or pre-major. It is the donors’ desire to provide the maximum financial support possible to one eligible recipient. If at any time the annual distribution exceeds the cost of a tuition and fees scholarship, the remaining distribution may be used to provide the maximum financial support possible to additional recipients who meet the selection criteria. If at any time a recipient is no longer eligible, the distribution for that year may be used to provide the maximum financial support possible to an additional recipient who meets the selection criteria. It is the donors’ desire to support students who are studying data analytics, as that major existed at the University in the 2021-22 academic year. If at any time data analytics ceases to exist as a major in the College of Arts and Sciences, scholarships will be open to candidates who are studying a major or pre-major with substantially the same goals and intentions of data analytics, as that major existed at the University in the 2021-22 academic year, in the College of Arts and Sciences. If no major qualifies in the College of Arts and Sciences, then scholarships will be open to candidates who are studying data analytics (major or pre-major) in the College of Engineering. If at any time data analytics ceases to exist as a major in the College of Engineering, scholarships will be open to candidates who are studying a major or pre-major with substantially the same goals and intentions of data analytics, as that major existed at the University in the 2021-22 academic year, in the College of Engineering.

Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and the amount of each scholarship shall be determined based on the purpose of the fund and in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Engineering and the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.
Subject to the foregoing purpose, the highest ranking officials in the College of Engineering and the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her/their designee(s) have the discretion to hold all or a portion of any unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering and the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her/their designee(s) to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Dr. Pranav V. Patel Endowed Dentistry Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Dr. Pranav V. Patel Endowed Dentistry Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. Pranav V. Patel (DDS 1995).

The annual distribution from this fund supports projects, programs and/or activities for students or student groups at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Dentistry or his/her designee. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The highest ranking official in the College of Dentistry or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Dentistry or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Jeffrey M. Prestel International Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Jeffrey Michael Prestel (MBA 1989) and University matching gifts as part of the Joseph A. Alutto Global Leadership Initiative.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarship(s) to undergraduate or graduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business and pursuing critical, action-based learning experiences around the world. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Ramoo and Radhakrishnan Family Foundation YSP Fund effective February 22, 2024, with a gift from the Ramoo and Radhakrishnan Family Foundation.

The annual distribution from this fund supports the Young Scholars Program in the Office of Diversity and Inclusion. Expenditures may be used for general program support for the Young Scholars Program as well as provide one or more scholarships to students who are enrolled in the in the Young Scholars Program. First preference for scholarships shall be given to candidates who are studying a major in the College of Engineering. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarship(s) may be open to all undergraduate students who are participating in any of the office’s programs or initiatives. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the office, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the office.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Office of Diversity and Inclusion or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Office of Diversity and Inclusion or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Ridenour Scholarship Fund in International Studies
in honor of C. Thomas and Frances Ridenour
by Michael T. and Lydia H. Ridenour

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Ridenour Scholarship Fund in International Studies in honor of C. Thomas (BA 1951) and Frances Ridenour by Michael T. and Lydia H. Ridenour effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Michael T. Ridenour (BA 1981) and Lydia H. Ridenour and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Matching Gift Program.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to full-time undergraduate students from central or northeast Ohio who are enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences, are majoring in International Studies, demonstrate financial need, and demonstrate community engagement outside the classroom. The donors desire that when awarding this scholarship special consideration be given to students who are United States citizens or permanent residents. Scholarships are renewable for up to four years as long as recipients maintain a minimum 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Samuel A. and Judy B. Roth Scholarship Fund in Engineering and Counselor Education

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Samuel A. and Judy B. Roth Scholarship Fund in Engineering and Counselor Education effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Samuel A. Roth (BME 1966) and Judy B. Roth (BS 1964).

Fifty percent of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to students who are participating in the counselor education program in the College of Education and Human Ecology. Candidates must have a minimum 2.5 grade point average, demonstrate financial need, and have graduated from a high school in Mahoning, Trumbull, or Columbiana Counties, Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students from Ohio who are participating in the counselor education program in Education. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing.

Fifty percent of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to second, third, or fourth-year undergraduate students who are majoring in mechanical engineering in College of Engineering. Candidates must have a minimum 2.5 grade point average, demonstrate financial need, and have graduated from a high school in Mahoning, Trumbull, or Columbiana Counties, Ohio. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all second, third, or fourth-year undergraduate students from Ohio who are majoring in mechanical engineering in Engineering. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing.

Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by College of Education and Human Ecology and the College of Engineering, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking officials in College of Education and Human Ecology and the College of Engineering or his/her designees have the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking officials in College of Education and Human Ecology and the College of Engineering or his/her designees to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Scott-Weber Memorial Endowed Fund for Alzheimer’s and Heart Research

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Scott-Weber Memorial Endowed Fund for Alzheimer’s and Heart Research effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from John G. Weber and Suzanne J. Weber in loving memory of their parents, Cecil C. & Mary R. Cottrill Scott, and Lucian D. & Marjorie E. Norris Weber.

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund supports research, education, training and patient care related to Alzheimer’s Disease. Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund supports interventional cardiology, and the prevention of coronary artery disease, pulmonary embolism, and cardiovascular disorders at the Richard M. Ross Heart Hospital. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Medicine.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Sibits Family Endowed Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from David Sibits and Donna Sibits along with their three children, Scott Sibits (2003 BS – Accounting and Finance), Leslie Stetler (2000 BS - Nursing), and Lisa Stachowski and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program.

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from either Padua Franciscan High School, North Royalton High School, or Brecksville-Broadview Heights High School in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. After three consecutive years of no students meeting the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in Business, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from any high school in Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Fifty percent (50%) of the annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Nursing, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from either Padua Franciscan High School, North Royalton High School, or Brecksville-Broadview Heights High School in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. After three consecutive years of no students meeting the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in Nursing, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from any high school in Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Max M. Fisher College of Business and the College of Nursing, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking officials in the Max M. Fisher College of Business and the College of Nursing or their designees have the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking officials in the Max M. Fisher College of Business and the College of Nursing or their designees to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Whittaker Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Whittaker Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Janis P. Whittaker.

The annual distribution from this fund supplements the grant-in-aid costs of undergraduate student-athletes. First preference shall be given to student-athletes on the football team. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate student-athletes. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Chris and Michelle Young Graduate Support Fund in Electrical and Computer Engineering

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Chris and Michelle Young Graduate Support Fund in Electrical and Computer Engineering effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Christopher David Young (BS 1982) and Michelle Marie Young.

The annual distribution from this fund supports graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and are studying in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering. The donors desire that special consideration be given to candidates who are United States Citizens or permanent residents. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University's Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
D. Scott ’73 & Beatrice ’72 Sink Endowed ISE Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the D. Scott ’73 & Beatrice ’72 Sink Endowed ISE Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Dr. D. S. Sink (BS 1973, MS 1977, PhD 1978).

The annual distribution shall be used to support the Ohio State chapter of the Institute of Industrial & Systems Engineers (IISE) or its successor for conference registration and travel expenses. Remaining annual distribution may be used to provide scholarships for students who have leadership positions in IISE. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Engineering. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation's Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The David Mills Endowment Fund for Aviation

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The David Mills Endowment Fund for Aviation effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from David L. Mills (BA 1986).

The annual distribution from this fund covers applicable flight fees for advanced flight training for students who are enrolled in the University and at minimum, possess a Private Pilots Certificate. Candidates must hold a minimum 3.0 grade point average and be engaged in advanced flight training (license or rating) beyond the private pilot level in the Center for Aviation Studies. Preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate financial need. Funds will not be dispersed to the student. Award recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each award shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Engineering, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Larry Romanoff Football Manager’s Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish the Larry Romanoff Football Manager’s Scholarship Fund effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from friends, family, and colleagues of Larry Romanoff (BA 1974, BS 1974).

The annual distribution from this fund supplements the grant-in-aid scholarship costs of one or more football managers who are pursuing undergraduate degrees. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, shall establish The Bob and Barbara McCord Foundation Turfgrass Management Scholarship Fund in Honor of Thomas McCord effective February 22, 2024, with gifts from Karen L. Zandi, Marcia Karl, and The Bob and Barbara McCord Foundation.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more renewable scholarships to students attending The Agricultural Technical Institute (ATI) with preference given to candidates majoring in turfgrass management. Recipients may be recommended by the highest ranking official at ATI or his/her designee. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Food, Agricultural, and Environmental Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
AEP Foundation Delivering on the Dream Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established the AEP Foundation Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Engineering Scholarship Fund effective February 16, 2023, with gifts from the American Electric Power Foundation and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund name and description shall be revised.

The annual distribution provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering, are majoring in mechanical, electrical, nuclear, civil, or computer science engineering and are participating in programs in the College’s Community, Access, Retention and Empowerment Office. Candidates must have a minimum 2.8 grade point average (on a 4.0 scale). The donor desires that when awarding this scholarship special consideration be given to first-generation college students who have encountered or overcome substantial educational or economic obstacles. Further preference shall be given to candidates who demonstrate financial need and are residents of Arkansas, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Michigan, Ohio, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, or West Virginia. The donor desires to provide as significant financial support as possible to a minimum of three eligible recipients annually based on their financial need. The number of recipients and amount of each scholarship may vary based on student enrollment, available funding, and other factors. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid and the College’s Community, Access, Retention and Empowerment Office. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients remain in good academic standing and meet the selection criteria above.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Prof. David L. (Dave) Eichelberger, brother Donald E. Eichelberger, sister Sherry A. Fuerst, and friend Aimee T. Curnutte Accounting Scholarship Endowed Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established The Prof. David L. (Dave) Eichelberger, and brother Donald E. Eichelberger Accounting Scholarship Endowed Fund effective February 25, 2021, with gifts from David Lee Eichelberger (MA 1972) given in honor and memory of his brother, Donald E. Eichelberger (BS 1971, MS 1973). Effective February 22, 2024, the fund name and description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund provides scholarship support to students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business, are pursuing either a bachelor or graduate degree in accounting, and have an interest in teaching accounting as a full-time, part-time, or adjunct instructor in a college or university. Preference shall be given to students who are members of IMA® (Institute of Management Accountants) or its successor. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy. Unused annual distribution shall be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Garrison Fund for Women’s Programs

The Garrison Fund for Women’s Programs in Continuing Education was established February 2, 1979, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with a gift to The Ohio State University Development Fund from Mr. and Mrs. Robert R. Garrison of Columbus, Ohio to support the general activities of the Office of Women’s Programs in the Division of Continuing Education. The Office of Women’s Programs in the Division of Continuing Education no longer exists, therefore the need for the fund ceased to exist. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund name and description shall be revised by the Board of Trustees, pursuant to the provisions of the original endowment description.

This gift is to be invested in the University’s Permanent Endowment Fund under the rules and regulations adopted by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to provide support for the general activities of The Women’s Place. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by The Women’s Place.

Should the need for this fund cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then the distribution may be used for any purpose whatsoever as determined by the Board of Trustees, with preference being given to recommendations from the highest ranking official in The Women’s Place or his/her designee.
The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established the Mike Kaufmann Diversity, Equity & Inclusion Scholarship Fund effective February 16, 2023, with gifts from Cardinal Health Foundation and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program. Effective May 18, 2023, the fund description was revised. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund name and description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are affiliated with programs and services in the Office of Diversity and Inclusion and have demonstrated interest in careers in the mental health field with preference given to students studying in areas related to counseling and mental health services like those available in the Department of Psychology, the College of Education and Human Ecology, or the College of Social Work. It is the donor’s desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students. Scholarships are renewable as long as recipients meet the selection criteria and are making satisfactory progress on their degree. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Office of Diversity and Inclusion, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Recipients may reapply for this scholarship as long as they continue to meet the eligibility criteria.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Office of Diversity and Inclusion or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Office of Diversity and Inclusion or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Dr. Boong Youn Cho Endowed Fund in Physics

The Dr. Boong Youn Cho Endowed Fund in Physics was established April 7, 2000, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Jungsoon Cho, Columbus, Ohio; Helen H. Cho, Columbus, Ohio; Tony D. Cho, Diamond Bar, California; and Judy H. Cho, Chicago, Illinois. The description was revised February 1, 2006. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be further revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to provide graduate fellowship support for one or more students in the Department of Physics with preference for those studying solid-state physics. Recipients may be recommended by the highest ranking official in the Department of Physics or his/her successor. Recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of support shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the College of Arts and Sciences, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Department of Physics or his/her designee. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.
The Mary A. Daniels Scholarship Fund was established September 22, 2004, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University with gifts from Mary A. Daniels (M.A., 1971; Ph.D., 1977) and others. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide scholarships to graduate, professional or undergraduate students based on academic accomplishment and a commitment to campus leadership including, but not limited to, leadership roles in student organizations, student government, and University committees. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Office of Student Life, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The highest ranking official in the Office of Student Life or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Office of Student Life or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
William and Diane Dawson Engineering Endowment Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established the William and Diane Dawson Engineering Endowment Fund effective February 22, 2019, with gifts from William J. Dawson (BS 1981). With additional gifts from William J. Dawson, Diane E. Dawson and matching funds as part of the Scarlet and Gray Advantage Endowed Matching Gift Program, effective February 22, 2024, the fund purpose shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the College of Engineering and demonstrate financial need. Preference shall be for students participating in the Integrated Business and Engineering (IBE) program. It is the Donors’ desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient. Any remaining distribution shall be used to provide as significant financial support as possible to additional eligible recipients. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college and demonstrate financial need. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest-ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation, may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest-ranking official in the College of Engineering or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Adrienne M. Gavula Memorial Scholarship Fund
at The Ohio State University College of Social Work

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established The Adrienne M. Gavula Memorial Scholarship Fund at The Ohio State University College of Social Work effective August 17, 2023, with gifts from family, friends, and colleagues of Adrienne Gavula (MSW 2009). Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall provide one or more scholarships to MSW1 or MSW2 ranked graduate students who are enrolled in the College of Social Work and demonstrate financial need. Preference shall be given to students who are interested in but not limited to advocacy/social justice, women’s rights, and/or domestic violence. It is the group’s preference to award to one student. It is the group’s intent to provide significant financial support to the scholarship recipients, rather than provide smaller scholarships to several recipients. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students who are enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Social Work or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Social Work or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Graber Family Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established the Graber Family Scholarship Fund effective May 18, 2023, with gifts from Don R. Graber (BS 1966) and Gloria D. Graber given in the memory of Claude Graber, Iona L. Graber, Larry C. Graber, and Bruce C. Graber (BS 1961 Cum Laude, MS 1963). Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund supplements the grant-in-aid costs of undergraduate student-athletes with a preference for those majoring in the STEMM Disciplines (Science, Technology, Engineering, Math or Medicine). Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the Department of Athletics, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above or their designees, April L. Allen and/or Michelle D. Schulten (their daughters). In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Department of Athletics or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Fritz Graf Endowed Fund for the Graduate Interdisciplinary Study of Ancient Mediterranean Religions

The Fritz Graf Endowed Fund for the Graduate Interdisciplinary Study of Ancient Mediterranean Religions was established on August 29, 2014, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from an anonymous donor and a fund transfer by the College of Arts and Sciences, Department of Classics. The description was revised on November 7, 2014. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support the Graduate Interdisciplinary Specialization in Religions of the Ancient Mediterranean (GISRAM). First preference is to provide support for a graduate student(s) who have recently been admitted as candidates of the PhD program to travel to conferences relevant to their development as scholars. Candidates must be studying in the GISRAM program. Candidates will be given equal consideration regardless of which area (Classics, History, History of Art or Near East & South Asian Languages & Cultures) they are studying. Recipients will be recommended by the GISRAM steering committee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid and approved by the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Second preference is to support lectures as recommended by the GISRAM steering committee and approved by the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee. Third preference is to fulfill other needs of the GISRAM program as recommended by the GISRAM steering committee and approved by the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee.

If GISRAM ceases to exist, the fund shall remain in the Department of Classics. The department will be responsible for carrying out the intended purposes with respect to graduate students in the College of Arts and Sciences who are pursuing doctoral studies in ancient Mediterranean religions.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully used for its intended purpose, the unused portion should be held in the distribution account to be used in subsequent years and only for the purposes of the endowment, or reinvested in the endowment principal at the discretion of the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee, in consultation with the highest ranking official in the Department of Classics or his/her designee.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the anonymous donor. If the anonymous donor is not available or deceased, Pelham A. Johnston may act in the donor’s place and stead and shall be able to modify the agreement. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Robert L. and Phyllis J. Iles Award for the Graduate Study of Myth

The Robert L. and Phyllis J. Iles Award for the Graduate Study of Myth in the Center for the Study of Religion was established February 10, 2012, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Sarah Iles Johnston. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used for one award each spring semester to a graduate student in the Division of Arts and Humanities in support of that student’s research on myth. The award shall be supplemented by $1,000 from the Division of the Arts and Humanities. The award shall also be supplemented by up to $1,000 from the student’s home department. It is the donor’s desire to provide as significant financial support as possible to one eligible recipient.

To be eligible, candidates must be conducting research on myth. Studies of the myths of any culture from any period of human history are eligible for consideration. A myth is a story that is sacred to and shared by a group of people who find important meanings in it, as it is conveyed through narrative, art or ritual. Eligible projects include, but are not limited to: the relationships between myths and religious practices, the uses of myth in literary and artistic productions, and the reuse of one culture’s myths by other cultures. Possible approaches include, but are not limited to, the anthropological, the literary, the historical, and the folkloric, as well as creative approaches that aim to represent a myth as part of a new artistic product.

Candidates will be selected based on merit, although some preference will be given to proposals that cite specific need of funding for travel or for other expenses related to research or to performance or production of artistic projects. Preference will be given to candidates whose projects are part of a doctoral dissertation (with exceptions granted for students in departments that offer only the master’s degree). Recipients shall be selected by a committee consisting of the highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee, the highest ranking official in the Center for the Study of Religion or his/her designee, the highest ranking official in the Center of Folklore Studies or his/her designee, and a member of the Department of Classics, as appointed by the highest ranking official in the department or his/her designee, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Award amount is at discretion of the committee. If the Center for the Study of Religion ceases to exist as an independent entity at The Ohio State University, then the endowment will be placed in the Department of Classics and the selection process will remain in place.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Arts and Sciences or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with Sarah Iles Johnston. If Sarah Iles Johnston is not available or deceased, Pelham A. Johnston may act in the donor’s place and stead and shall be able to modify the agreement. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of
Arts and Sciences or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of 
the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and 
the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Newmark Family Endowed Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established The Newmark Family Endowed Scholarship Fund on August 17, 2023, with gifts from Dr. Bertram J. Newmark (MD 1970) and Mrs. Christine P. Newmark. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarships to MD students who are enrolled in the College of Medicine, demonstrate financial need, and graduated from high school in the state of Ohio with preference given to candidates who graduated from high school in Youngstown. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all MD students enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donors named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the College of Medicine or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donors. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
Jeffrey M. Prestel Scholarship Fund

The Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, established the Jeffrey M. Prestel Scholarship Fund effective February 27, 2020, with a gift from Jeffrey Michael Prestel (MBA 1989). Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund provides one or more scholarship(s) to undergraduate students who are enrolled in the Max M. Fisher College of Business, graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio, and demonstrate financial need. If no students meet the selection criteria, scholarship(s) shall be open to all undergraduate students who are enrolled in the college and graduated from a high school in the state of Ohio. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

The Ohio State University's mission supports educational diversity. The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

The highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee has the discretion to hold all or a portion of the unused distribution in the distribution fund to be used in subsequent years, and/or reinvest all or a portion of the unused distribution in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University’s costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donor that the endowment established herein should benefit the University in perpetuity. Should the University units referenced in this endowment restructure in the future, the terms of the endowment shall apply to their successors in interest. The University and the Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund, in consultation with the donor named above. In accordance with Ohio Revised Code, if the purpose of the fund becomes unlawful, impracticable, impossible to achieve, or wasteful, the University and Foundation may modify the purpose of this fund. The University and the Foundation shall consult the highest ranking official in the Max M. Fisher College of Business or his/her designee to identify a similar purpose consistent with the original intent of the donor. Modifications to endowed funds shall be approved by the University’s Board of Trustees and the Foundation’s Board of Directors, in accordance with the policies of the University and Foundation.
The Ruth Rockow Linville Scholarship Fund

The Ruth Rockow Linville Scholarship Fund was established April 7, 2006, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with a gift from Ralph A. and Barbara K. Rockow. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

The annual distribution from this fund shall be used to support need-based scholarships for students studying family and consumer education. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students enrolled in the College of Education and Human Ecology who are studying human ecology. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid.

In any given year that the endowment distribution is not fully expended, the unused portion should be reinvested in the endowment principal.

The investment and management of and expenditures from all endowment funds shall be in accordance with University policies and procedures, as approved by the Board of Trustees. As authorized by the Board of Trustees, a fee may be assessed against the endowment portfolio for the University's costs of development and fund management.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If, in the future, the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distributions, then another use shall be designated by the Board of Trustees and Foundation Board as recommended by the highest ranking official in the College of Education and Human Ecology. Any such alternate distributions shall be made in a manner as nearly aligned with the original intent of the donors as good conscience and need dictate.
The Paul and Nancy Wherry Endowed Fund and Scholarship in the History of Pharmacy

The Paul and Nancy Wherry Endowed Fund in the History of Pharmacy was established October 3, 1997, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from Paul and Nancy Wherry of Worthington, Ohio. The name and description were revised April 6, 1999. Effective February 22, 2024, the fund description shall be revised.

All gifts are to be invested by the Foundation, under the rules and regulations adopted by the Foundation’s Board of Directors, with the right to invest and reinvest as occasion dictates.

The annual distribution shall be used to support educational and research initiatives in the history of pharmacy at the College of Pharmacy and to support a scholarship(s) to a pharmacy student(s) engaged in the study of the history of pharmacy. The research projects shall be determined by the highest ranking official in the College of Pharmacy or his/her designee. If no students meet the selection criteria, the scholarship(s) will be open to all students enrolled in the college. Scholarship recipients, the number of recipients, and amount of each scholarship shall be determined in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures for scholarship administration established by the college, in consultation with Student Financial Aid. Expenditures shall be approved in accordance with the then current guidelines and procedures established by the college.

The University may modify any criteria used to select scholarship recipients should the criteria be found, in whole or in part, to be contrary to federal or state law or University policy.

It is the desire of the donors that this fund should benefit the University in perpetuity. If the need for this fund should cease to exist or so diminish as to provide unused distribution, then another use shall be designated by the Foundation Board, in consultation with the appropriate college dean, school director, department chairperson, or program administrative officer in order to carry out the desire of the donors.
The Huntington Archives Endowment Fund

The Huntington Archives Endowment Fund was established July 13, 2007, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts from an anonymous donor. Whereas The Huntington Archives is now owned by the University of Chicago, effective February 22, 2024, the gifts and unused distribution will be transferred to the University of Chicago and the endowed fund shall be closed.
The David E. Schuller MD Professorship for Patient Compassion Funded by the Margaret and Robert Walter Foundation (also sometimes referred to as the Walter Family Foundation) was established August 28, 2015, by the Board of Trustees of The Ohio State University, in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Board of Directors of The Ohio State University Foundation, with gifts given in honor of Dr. David E. Schuller (MD 1970) by the Margaret and Robert Walter Foundation of Columbus, Ohio. Effective February 22, 2024, this fund shall be closed and the gifts from the Margaret and Robert Walter Foundation shall be moved to the Schuller Fund for Compassionate Cancer Care, a current use fund.
Major Project Updates
Projects Over $20M
FEBRUARY 2024
## Project Status Report - Current Projects Over $20M

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT NAME</th>
<th>CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION DATE</th>
<th>APPROVALS</th>
<th>BUDGET</th>
<th>ON TIME</th>
<th>ON BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Health Sciences Center</td>
<td>3/24</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$157.3 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark – Founders Hall Enhancements</td>
<td>4/24</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$26.4 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martha Morehouse Facility Improvements</td>
<td>7/24</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$42.2 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celeste Lab Renovation</td>
<td>8/24</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$50.5 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Heat &amp; Power Plant/District Heating &amp; Cooling Loop</td>
<td>9/24</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$420.8 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon Drive Relocation - Phase 2</td>
<td>12/24</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$68.1 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Battery Cell Research &amp; Demonstration Center</td>
<td>3/25</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$22.0 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell Hall Renovation</td>
<td>7/25</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$61.2 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterman Multi-Species Animal Learning Center (MALC)</td>
<td>7/25</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$52.0 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical and Materials Engineering Complex Phase 2</td>
<td>9/25</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$90.0 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexner Medical Center Inpatient Hospital</td>
<td>10/25</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$1,943.0 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSU East 4th Floor OR Renovation</td>
<td>9/26</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>$21.4 M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL – PROJECTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$2,954.9 M</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **On Track**
- **Watching Closely**
- **Not on Track**
INTERDISCIPLINARY HEALTH SCIENCES CENTER

Multiphase renovation of 120,000 square feet and addition of 100,000 square feet to create a collaborative campus for inter-professional education throughout the health sciences, including the College of Medicine, Optometry, Nursing, and the School of Health and Rehabilitation Sciences. Program spaces include classrooms, anatomy labs, research labs, administrative and building support.

PROJECT FUNDING: Auxiliary funds; university funds; state funds; fundraising

PROJECT UPDATE: The roadway extension and quad are complete. Temporary Certificate of Occupancy was achieved December 20th for floors; 2, 3, and 4. Faculty and staff have moved in. Lower and first floors are slated for completion in March 2024.

CURRENT BUDGET

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction w/ Cont</td>
<td>$139.2 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project</td>
<td>$157.3 M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONSULTANTS

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architect of Record</td>
<td>Acock Assoc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM at Risk</td>
<td>Gilbane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROJECT SCHEDULE

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BoT Approval</td>
<td>11/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>11/19-3/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Opening</td>
<td>5/24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On Budget

On Time
Newark Founders Hall Enhancements

NEWARK FOUNDERS HALL ENHANCEMENTS

The project will renovate approximately 90,000 square feet for OSU Newark and Central Ohio Technical College. This project will address building mechanical systems, electrical, building envelope, exterior façade and improve energy savings. The renovation will include updated faculty offices, classrooms and student collaboration areas.

PROJECT FUNDING: University funds; state funds; fundraising, partner funds – COTC

PROJECT UPDATE: Drywall installation and atrium soffit framing are complete. Auditorium framing is ongoing with interior paint occurring on all floors. Flooring installation has begun on the second floor and storefront installation is ongoing.

CURRENT BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction w/ Cont</td>
<td>$23.1 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project</td>
<td>$26.4 M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONSULTANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Company</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architect of Record</td>
<td>TCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CM at Risk</td>
<td>Robertson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROJECT SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BoT Approval</td>
<td>11/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>1/23-4/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Opening</td>
<td>7/24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On Budget

On Time
CHP/DHC

COMBINED HEAT AND POWER PLANT/ DISTRICT HEATING AND COOLING LOOP – CHP/ DHC

105 MW combined heat and power (CHP) plant, with a heating capacity of 285 klb/hr of superheated steam. The CHP plant will also contain an 8,000-ton cooling facility with future build-out potential to 13,000-ton. Installation of heating hot water (HHW) and chilled water (CW) on the midwest and west campuses to support existing and new campus buildings. Rehabilitation of John Herrick Drive bridge to support new utilities which connect the CHP to main campus.

PROJECT FUNDING: Utility fee
PROJECT UPDATE: Construction continues, including work on the weekends. The team is closely monitoring the budget and progress toward schedule milestones. CHP bypass plant continues to provide chilled water and heating hot water to new Carmenton facilities.

CURRENT BUDGET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Project</td>
<td>$420.8 M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROJECT SCHEDULE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BoT Approval</td>
<td>8/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>9/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Opening</td>
<td>9/24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONSULTANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Consultant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operator’s Engineer</td>
<td>HDR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design-Build (CHP)</td>
<td>MasTec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMR (DHC/Bridge)</td>
<td>Whiting Turner/CK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/E (DHC)</td>
<td>RMF Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A/E (Bridge)</td>
<td>EMH&amp;T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Campbell Hall Renovation

This project will renovate 115,000 SF in Campbell Hall. The interior renovation will enable the College of Education and Human Ecology’s longtime goal of centralizing teaching, research, and administrative functions along Neil Avenue. The project will address deferred maintenance including new MEP systems, roofing, building envelope, and windows.

**PROJECT FUNDING:** State funds, fundraising & local funds

**PROJECT UPDATE:** Abatement and demolition activities are ongoing. GMP1 for early procurement received approval from the controlling board in January. The balance of the work will be consolidated within GMP2 which is on track to be executed this spring.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CURRENT BUDGET</th>
<th>CONSULTANTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction w/ Cont</td>
<td>$48.0 M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Project</td>
<td>$61.2 M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROJECT SCHEDULE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BoT Approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Opening</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>